Samples from Hole 504B, DSDP Leg 83.
Leg 83 co-chief scientists Roger Anderson (right) and Jose Honnorez (middle) and Robin Newmark, geophysicist (left), compare a nearly real-time photograph of a 2-meter section of the Leg 83 televiwer log with a composite of the Leg 69 televiwer results in the same hole. Hole 504B was cored and logged 214 meters into basement during Leg 69, 561.5 meters during Leg 70, and 1075.5 meters (1350 m beneath the seafloor) during Leg 83.

Cover:

Hole 504B, 80-2, 65-72 cm. Mineral stockwork cored at 910-930 meters sub-bottom, 635-655 meters into basement. Note large pyrite crystal. Sphalerite and chalcopyrite was also identified by XRD and optical methods, respectively. White minerals include calcite, laumontite, quartz, and talc, in order of abundance. This stockwork resembles the feeder dikes for the massive sulfide ore deposits known from the lower parts of the pillow basalts in ophiolite sequences around the world.

Hole 504B, 82-1, 40-50 cm. Two generations of mineral veins from about 930 meters sub-bottom, 655 meters into basement, showing complex alteration sequence. White, probably laumontite-rich, veins cut a dark chlorite vein, indicating that zeolite facies mineral paragenesis occurred after greenschist facies mineral paragenesis.
TABLE OF CONTENTS
VOL. VIII, NO. 1, FEBRUARY 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TENTATIVE GLOMAR CHALLENGER SCHEDULE, LEGS 84 — 88</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIPBOARD SCIENTIFIC PARTIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOMAR CHALLENGER OPERATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUISE SUMMARIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 82, Mantle Heterogeneity and the Azores Triple Junction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 83, Deep Drilling on the Costa Rica Rift</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLANNED CHALLENGER DRILLING</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 84, Middle America Trench</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 85, Central Pacific Transect</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 86, Northwest Pacific</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE SUMMARIES</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 84, Middle America Trench</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEEP SEA DRILLING PROJECT</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTER FROM THE CHIEF SCIENTIST</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Cuts</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship’s Operations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE REPOSITORIES</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONNEL BRIEFS</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION HANDLING GROUP</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Available</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Handling and Retrieval Tools</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of Support and Endeavor</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. DSIP-IPOD Data Centers</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOINT OCEANOGRAPIC INSTITUTIONS, INC.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEAN MARGIN DRILLING PROGRAM</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOI SITE SURVEY NEWS BRIEF</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOI SITE SURVEY PLANNING COMMITTEE</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPOD SITE-SURVEY DATA BANK</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTER FROM THE PLANNING COMMITTEE</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAIRMAN</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFERENCE ON SCIENTIFIC OCEAN DRILLING</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussions</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priorities</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Recommendations</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWS BRIEFS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVED JOIDES PANEL MEETINGS</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TENTATIVE *GLOMAR CHALLENGER* SCHEDULE, LEGS 84 - 88

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Departs</th>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Total Days</th>
<th>Days Oper.</th>
<th>Days Steaming</th>
<th>Terminates at</th>
<th>Arrival Date</th>
<th>Port Days</th>
<th>Re-entry</th>
<th>Objective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Balboa, Panama</td>
<td>11 Jan 82</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Manzanillo, Mexico</td>
<td>26 Feb 82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mid-America Trench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Manzanillo, Mexico</td>
<td>3 Mar 82</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Honolulu, Hawaii</td>
<td>24 Apr 82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Equatorial Pacific Paleoenvironment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Honolulu, Hawaii</td>
<td>29 Apr 82</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Hakodate, Japan</td>
<td>19 Jun 82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NW Pacific Paleoenvironment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Hakodate, Japan</td>
<td>24 Jun 82</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hakodate, Japan</td>
<td>14 Aug 82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Possible</td>
<td>Japan Trench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Hakodate, Japan</td>
<td>19 Aug 82</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Yokohama, Japan</td>
<td>18 Sep 82 .05</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>DARPA — Drydock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Compiled 18 January 1982.
### Shipboard Scientific Parties

#### Leg 83

- **R. Anderson**  Co-chief scientist  USA - L-DGO
- **J. Honnorez**  Co-chief scientist  USA - University of Miami
- **K. Becker**  DSDP representative/ downhole instrument specialist  USA - SIO
- **A. Adamson**  Igneous Petrologist  UK - The University of Newcastle upon Tyne
- **J. Alt**  Igneous petrologist  USA - University of Miami
- **R. Emmermann**  Igneous petrologist  FRG - University of Giessen
- **P. Kempton**  Igneous petrologist  USA - Southern Methodist University
- **C. Laverne**  Igneous petrologist  France - Lab. de Geologie de l'Universite de L'Ocean Indien
- **M. Mottl**  Inorganic geochemist  USA - WHOI
- **H. Kinoshita**  Paleomagnetist/physical properties specialist  Japan - Chiba University
- **R. Newmark**  Geophysicist (sonic logging)  USA - L-DGO

#### Leg 84

- **J. Aubouin**  Co-chief scientist  France - University Pierre et Marie Curie
- **R. von Huene**  Co-chief scientist  USA - USGS
- **M. Baltuck**  DSDP representative/ sedimentologist  USA - SIO
- **R. Arnott**  Sedimentologist  UK - University of Oxford
- **J. Bourgois**  Sedimentologist  France - University Pierre et Marie Curie
- **R. Heim**  Sedimentologist  FRG - Ruhr University
- **Y. Ogawa**  Sedimentologist  Japan - Kyushu University
- **K. Kvenvolden**  Organic geochemist  USA - USGS
- **T. Mac Donald**  Organic geochemist  USA - Texas A&M University
- **K. McDougall**  Paleontologist (foraminifers)  USA - USGS
- **M. Filewicz**  Paleontologist (nannofossils)  USA - Union Oil Co.
- **B. Winsborough**  Paleontologist (diatoms)  USA - Estey, Houston & Assoc.
- **B. Leinert**  Paleomagnetist  USA - University of Hawaii
- **E. Taylor**  Physical properties specialist  USA - Texas A&M University
### Leg 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Mayer</td>
<td>Co-chief scientist</td>
<td>USA - University of Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Theyer</td>
<td>Co-chief scientist</td>
<td>USA - University of Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Thomas</td>
<td>DSDP representative/ paleontologist (foraminifers)</td>
<td>USA - SIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>Paleontologist (foraminifers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Barron</td>
<td>Paleontologist (diatoms)</td>
<td>USA - USGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Pujos</td>
<td>Paleontologist (nannofossils)</td>
<td>France - Universite de Bordeaux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Nigrini</td>
<td>Paleontologist (radiolarians)</td>
<td>USA - SIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Dunn</td>
<td>Sedimentologist</td>
<td>USA - University of Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Hills</td>
<td>Sedimentologist</td>
<td>USA - SIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Jarvis</td>
<td>Sedimentologist</td>
<td>UK - City of London Polytechnic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Pisias</td>
<td>Sedimentologist</td>
<td>USA - Oregon State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Stout</td>
<td>Sedimentologist</td>
<td>USA - SIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Handyside</td>
<td>Organic geochemist</td>
<td>UK - The University Newcastle upon Tyne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Channel</td>
<td>Paleomagnetist</td>
<td>USA - L-DGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Wilkens</td>
<td>Physical properties specialist</td>
<td>USA - Mass. Inst. of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>Heat-flow specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leg 86

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Burckle</td>
<td>Co-chief scientist</td>
<td>USA - L-DGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Heath</td>
<td>Co-chief scientist</td>
<td>USA - Oregon State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GLOMAR CHALLENGER OPERATIONS

CRUISE SUMMARIES

Leg 82 – Mantle Heterogeneity and Azores Triple Junction

Leg 82 began in Ponta Delgada, Azores on 19 September 1981 and ended in Balboa, Panama on 15 November 1981.

1Abridged from a preliminary Leg 82 report prepared by Henri Bougault, Steven C. Cande (co-chief scientists), Joyce Brannon, David M. Christie, Murlene Clark, Doris M. Curtis, Natalie Drake, Dorothy Echols, Ian Ashley Hill, M. Javed Khan, William Mills, Rolf Neuser, Marion Rideout, and Barry L. Weaver.

Introduction

During Leg 82 of the Glimar Challenger we sampled the oceanic crust at nine sites west and southwest of the Azores Triple Junction (Fig. 82-1 and Table 82-1) and, by means of shipboard analysis for key trace elements, showed that the relationship between "abnormal" basalts associated with the Azores platform and normal mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB) is much more complex than expected. We also discovered serpentinite and serpentinized gabbro at shallow depths at three sites, established an almost complete Oligocene through lower Pleistocene biostratigraphic and magnetostratigraphic section, and discovered sea water draw-down into 35 million-year old basement.

The abnormal basalts found near the Azores Triple Junction and associated with other anomalous topographic features are characterized by high $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ ratios and by enrichment in light rare-earth elements relative to heavy rare-earth elements. In contrast normal mid-ocean ridge basalts have low $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ ratios and are depleted in light rare-earth elements. These abnormal basalts are significant because their isotopic ratios suggest that they are derived from a different mantle source than are the normal MORBs. Although, theoretically, petrogenetic processes may contribute to enrichment or depletion of light rare-earth elements, such enrichment or depletion is also an indicator of distinct mantle sources. By systematically sampling the basaltic basement, we were able to study the geo-

**Figure 82-1.** Location of Leg 82 sites: Site 335 (open circle) was drilled during Leg 37.
Table 82-1. Leg 82 coring Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hole</th>
<th>Dates (1981)</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
<th>Water Depth</th>
<th>Penetration (m)</th>
<th>Sediment Thickness (m)</th>
<th>No. of Cores</th>
<th>Total Meters Cored</th>
<th>Meters Basement Cored</th>
<th>Per cent Basement Recovery</th>
<th>(Nb/Zr)_{Ch}</th>
<th>(La/Sm)_{Ch}</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>22-29 Sep</td>
<td>38°56.38’N</td>
<td>34°41.12’W</td>
<td>3672</td>
<td>639.0</td>
<td>461.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>184.0</td>
<td>177.5</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>0.15-0.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>29-30 Sep</td>
<td>38°49.95’N</td>
<td>32°33.58’W</td>
<td>2143</td>
<td>463.5</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>1.30-1.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>03-11 Oct</td>
<td>37°46.24’N</td>
<td>37°20.61’W</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td>561.0</td>
<td>406.0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>403.5</td>
<td>155.0</td>
<td>38.4</td>
<td>0.59-1.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558A</td>
<td>11-12 Oct</td>
<td>37°46.24’N</td>
<td>37°20.61’W</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td>131.5</td>
<td>406.0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>131.5</td>
<td>131.5</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>14-16 Oct</td>
<td>35°07.45’N</td>
<td>40°55.00’W</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td>301.0</td>
<td>238.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>37.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>16-18 Oct</td>
<td>34°43.33’N</td>
<td>38°50.56’W</td>
<td>3443</td>
<td>421.5</td>
<td>374.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>18-20 Oct</td>
<td>34°47.10’N</td>
<td>39°01.70’W</td>
<td>3459</td>
<td>426.5</td>
<td>411.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>0.30-2.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>21-24 Oct</td>
<td>33°08.49’N</td>
<td>41°40.76’W</td>
<td>3172</td>
<td>331.0</td>
<td>240.0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>44.9</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>24-28 Oct</td>
<td>33°28.53’N</td>
<td>43°46.04’W</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>382.5</td>
<td>364.0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>226.0</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>48.7</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>28 Oct-1 Nov</td>
<td>33°44.36’N</td>
<td>43°46.03’W</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>365.0</td>
<td>284.0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>43.0</td>
<td>0.37-0.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Per cent recovery piston coring: 94
*Only serpentinitized gabbronor serpentinite

graphic extent and time variation of the Azores mantle anomaly and its relationships with geodynamic processes.

In particular, we hoped to test or constrain various hypothetically caused mantle heterogeneity: mantle convection cells, mantle plumes (or blobs), mantle layering and mantle veining. Our objectives required that we drill a large number of single-bit holes both on different flow lines transverse to the ridge crest and on different isochrons parallel to the ridge crest. Dredging at the ridge crest has shown that the zero-age boundary between normal and abnormal basalts is located near the Hayes Fracture Zone which intersects the ridge about 400 miles south of the Azores Triple Junction.

As the cruise progressed, we selected each site from a grid of eleven potential locations on the basis of shipboard chemical determination (by X-ray fluorescence spectrometry) of abundances of the key trace elements niobium (Nb), zirconium (Zr), titanium (Ti), yttrium (Y), and vanadium (V). The behavior of each of these trace elements mimics that of a different rare-earth element. For example, niobium behaves like lanthanum (La) (the light rare-earth element) and zirconium behaves like samarium (Sm) (an intermediate atomic number rare earth); consequently the ratio of Nb/Zr can be used in place of La/Sm to determine the depleted or enriched character of the basalts. When expressed in their most convenient form, normalized to chondritic meteorite values, these ratios are nearly equal: 

(Nb/Zr)_{Ch} = (La/Sm)_{Ch}.

We analyzed 163 samples for both major (except Na_2O) and trace elements. Analytical data were then combined with thin section and visual observations to produce the best feasible discrimination of basaltic units, and hence to provide constraints for possible genetic relationships between different basaltic units.

We also had two other objectives: (a) to run a complete set of geochemical logs where basement penetration was deep (more than 50 meters) in order to best describe the sequence — especially where basement recovery was poor and (b) to recover a complete sedimentary section for biostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy and sedimentology in this part of the Atlantic.

Drilling Results

Site 556

We drilled Hole 556 on anomaly 12 on the west flank of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, about 50 miles north of the Pico Fracture Zone on a flow line passing through the Azores Triple Junction. At 461 meters sub-bottom, basalts occur as clasts in breccias, as pillow flows, and as massive flows. On the basis of macro- and microscopic descriptions of the samples, together with onboard chemical analyses we were able to define four chemically distinct basalt groups within the different lithological units. From below 561
meters sub-bottomi, to the bottom of the hole (78 meters) the core contained two units of partially to completely serpentinized gabbro breccia separated by a thin basalt layer. The depleted character \( [[\text{Nb}/\text{Zr}]_\text{Ch} = 0.15-0.3] \) of all basalt recovered at Site 556 was not predicted by many of the pre-cruise hypotheses.

We measured a geothermal gradient of 36°C/km within the sediment above basement and ran a complete set of logs upon completion of the hole. These logs showed a constant temperature of about 2°C down to the sediment-basement interface, suggesting sea water was flowing into the hole.

Site 557

Site 557 is located on magnetic anomaly 5D at the center of a broad elevated basin on the same flow line as Site 556 passing through the Azores Triple Junction. Following the unexpected discovery of depleted oceanic crust at Site 556 (in contrast to the well-known enriched character of the oceanic crust in the area of the triple junction) we deemed it important to verify the presence of enriched material closer to the ridge crest. In a duel with hurricane Irene we had just enough time to core three meters of basalt before being forced to abandon the hole. The high Fe-Ti coarse-grained aphyric basalt recovered there have the same typical enriched character \( [[\text{Nb}/\text{Zr}]_\text{Ch} = \text{as found at the spreading center.}}

Site 558

Site 558 is located between anomaly 12 and 13 on a flow line passing through the FAMOUS area (36°N) and through younger off-axis sites drilled during Legs 37 and 49. We decided on a complete program of coring (both sediment and basement) and logging to complement the large amount of data already available near and at the ridge crest.

The upper part of the basement at Site 558 consists of nine lithological units of aphyric basalt — mostly pillow basalts with variable amounts of interpillow breccia and some basaltic breccias. Fresh glass is very common at pillow margins throughout the basaltic layer. Calcite and/or limestone fills cracks and interpillow spaces. The deeper basement cores contain two lithological units of serpentinitized gabbro, fresh and altered serpentinite, serpentinite breccia and mylonite.

On the basis of chemical analyses of twenty-nine samples of the basaltic layer we recognized six homogeneous chemical groups (Table 82-2 shows the average compositions), no cogenetic relationship exists between the different groups. The most striking result obtained at Site 558 is the occurrence, in the same hole, of depleted \( [[\text{Nb}/\text{Zr}]_\text{Ch} = 0.41, \text{flat}} \) and enriched \( [[\text{Nb}/\text{Zr}]_\text{Ch} = 1.6] \) patterns of magmatophile element abundance (Fig. 82-2). After Holes 413 (Leg 49) and 504B (Legs 69 and 70), Site 558 is the third site presenting this feature.

We recovered nearly the entire sedimentary section (406 m) through a combination of piston coring (Hole 558A; 0 to 131.5 m) and rotary coring (Hole 558; 158 to 406 m). We have for the first time in the North Atlantic a continuously cored section of calcareous pelagic ooze and chalk that appears to be almost complete from the lower Oligocene through the lower Pleistocene. The age of the oldest sediment (34 to 37 m.y.) obtained from nannofossils found in the basalt breccias at the top of basement is in agreement with the position of the hole between magnetic anomalies 12 and 13. A major change in the sediment lithology near the lower/middle Miocene boundary corresponds to a change in carbonate content (90% in the upper part, 50% below) and in the average sediment accumulation rate (20 m/m.y. above and 8 m/m.y. below).

Magnetostratigraphic studies of the lower part of the sedimentary section show a complete record of magnetic polarity reversals, correlating almost one to one with known reversals from chron 16 to the lower part of chron 12.

We attempted to run a complete set of geophysical logs, but owing to poor hole conditions, these were only partially successful. The major lithologic boundary in the sediments is clearly marked in the density, sonic and resistivity logs and in shipboard physical properties measurements. We detected a similar change in the same logs at an equivalent depth at Site 556, implying that this lithologic change is probably a broad regional feature. Other minor changes within the sets of logs at Sites 556 and 558 also appear to coincide.

Site 559

Hole 559, located between anomalies 12 and 13 and midway between the Oceanographer and Hayes Fracture zones, penetrated 63 meters into basement, encountering uniform aphyric pillow basalts which belong to a single magnetic unit. Low temperature alteration effects are variable and randomly distributed, but fresh glass is common at pillow margins. Calcite is present in cracks and veins. The MgO concentration, about 8 per cent in fresh samples, decreases to as little as 3 per cent in badly altered...
Table 82-2. Averages of major and trace element concentrations of the different units at Site 558

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Group</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
<th>III</th>
<th>IV</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>VI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>50.67</td>
<td>50.86</td>
<td>50.70</td>
<td>50.19</td>
<td>49.37</td>
<td>48.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TiO₂</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al₂O₃</td>
<td>14.10</td>
<td>15.11</td>
<td>14.82</td>
<td>14.65</td>
<td>15.49</td>
<td>15.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe₂O₃</td>
<td>10.92</td>
<td>10.08</td>
<td>10.17</td>
<td>10.98</td>
<td>10.17</td>
<td>10.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MnO</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>9.87</td>
<td>7.69</td>
<td>8.33</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>9.48</td>
<td>10.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>12.23</td>
<td>11.64</td>
<td>11.90</td>
<td>12.06</td>
<td>11.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K₂O</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P₂O₅</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti</td>
<td>7320</td>
<td>6720</td>
<td>8280</td>
<td>7308</td>
<td>5780</td>
<td>5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zr</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nb</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Nb/Zr)₈₉ = 1.00  0.47  1.63  1.27  1.16  0.38

n - number of samples on which mean is based.

less, we think that fresh glasses, which are lower in Sr than the freshest basalt (165 ppm), should be suitable, after leaching, for Sr isotopic ratio measurements. The Site 559 basalt is characterized by a typical enriched distribution of maghaphile elements [(Nb/Zr)₈₉ = 1.65].

Sites 560 and 561

Hole 560 was drilled on the anomaly 5D midway between the Oceanographer and Hayes Fracture zones. At Site 560, serpentinized gabbro and serpentinite with chrysotile veins are present throughout the 49 meters of basement cored. Because the only basalt recovered was a single altered fragment within this serpentinized material, we decided to drill a second hole in the same area. This basalt fragment has a slightly depleted maghaphile element pattern [(Nb/Zr)₈₉ = 0.8].

We drilled Site 561 on anomaly 5E about 10 miles northwest of Site 560. We had cored the basement for only fifteen meters when the bit failed. Despite this low penetration, we sampled...
three different chemical groups of aphyric pillow basalts. As at Site 558, these groups include both depleted \([\text{Nb/Zr}]_{\text{Ch}} = 0.3\) and enriched \([\text{Nb/Zr}]_{\text{Ch}} = 2.2\) basalts (Fig. 82-3).

![Site 561 "extended" Coryell-Masuda plot.](image)

**Site 562**

Hole 562 is located on magnetic anomaly 5D, 60 miles south of the Hayes Fracture Zone. The basement, cored for 90 meters, consists of sparsely plagioclase-phyric pillow basalts. Fresh glass is very common at the pillow margins. Despite some altered parts, the bulk of the crystalline basalts are fairly fresh and we recognized two units on the basis of major and trace element geochemistry. The magmphile elements show a typically depleted distribution with a \([\text{Nb/Zr}]_{\text{Ch}}\) ratio of 0.3.

**Site 563**

Hole 563 was drilled on anomaly 13, on the same flow line as Hole 562. We continuously cored the lower part (156.5-364 m) of the sediment column was continuously cored and showed the same major change in the rate of sedimentation near the lower/middle Miocene boundary as we observed at Site 558, although the carbonate values, averaging 90 per cent, changed only slightly. In addition, a good correlation exists between the sediments studied at Site 563 and the geophysical logs of Site 564, six miles away, and with the logs and sediments at Site 558, and the logs at Site 556. The change in sedimentation rate near the lower/middle Miocene boundary can thus be considered a general event in this part of the Atlantic.

The basement was cored for only 18.5 meters because of difficult drilling conditions and a premature bit release. It consists of one petrographic unit of sparsely plagioclase phryic pillow basalts. The onboard magmphile element analyses indicate a depleted character \([\text{Nb/Zr}]_{\text{Ch}} = 0.3\).

**Site 564**

The poor penetration into the basement at Site 563 (only a single petrographic unit was recovered) forced us to drill another site five miles north to better document the geochemistry of the basement south of the Hayes Fracture Zone.

At Site 564 washed down through 284 meters of sediment to the basement which we cored for 81 meters. The recovered basement section consists of a single petrographic unit of aphyric pillow basalts interrupted by two massive flows. Fresh glass occurred throughout the sequence. Chemically, the recovered samples form a single group, although forming a compositional gradient. CaO, for example, varies linearly from 12 per cent at the top to 11.5 per cent at the bottom with very little scatter. We also noted concentration gradients for the magmphile elements; it appears that the Nb/Zr ratio is not constant downhole, but this variation will have to be confirmed on shore by measurements of lanthanum and tantalum concentrations, inasmuch as the recorded variations in the niobium concentrations are less than three times the estimated precision. In terms of the \([\text{Nb/Zr}]_{\text{Ch}}\), which varies from 0.37 to 0.54, the basalts at this site are depleted.

We ran a complete set of geophysical logs in Hole 564, deriving the most significant conclusions from the temperature logs. We recorded two temperature profiles to test for thermal equilibrium. The first run was eighteen hours after circulation was stopped and the second was ten hours later. The two profiles were identical down to below the sediment-basement interface indicating a low gradient of about 5°C/km — which is only a fraction of the normal gradient. In the basement, between 45 and 60 meters, the gradient increased to 250°C/km. This provides additional evidence at anomaly 13 of downflow of sea water when the sedimentary layer is pierced.

**Summary**

Drilling operations during Leg 82 were very successful; we were able to achieve both the broad coverage necessary for the major objectives of the cruise, and the detailed studies of individual sites required by our secondary objectives. Major results included:

- The unexpected depleted character of the basalts recovered at Site 556 (anomaly 13 on the Azores Triple Junction flow line).
- At two sites (558 and 561) we recovered both depleted and enriched material. Together with two previous occurrences at Site 413 (Leg 49) and Hole 504B (Leg 69-70), this finding demonstrates that the asso-
Figure 82.4. Stratigraphy of Leg 82 sites.
cation of depleted and enriched magmahphte
element patterns at the same site is more
common than previously thought.

- There are very few examples of possible
cogenetic relationships (i.e., related by shal-
low level fractionation) between the basaltic
units recognized at each site.
- Serpentinites, serpentinized gabbros, and
serpentinite breccias occurred at shallow
depths at three sites (556, 558 and 560) sug-
gest that this material is common in the
basement, probably being related to normal
faulting.
- We recovered a nearly complete section of
lower Oligocene to lower Pleistocene pelagic
sediment from this part of the North Atlant-
ic Site 558 on anomaly 13). This section
will serve as a reference section for biostrat-
igraphy and magnetostratigraphy in the area;
of particular importance is the record of
a regional increase in the sedimentation
rate at about the early/middle Miocene
boundary.
- *Bolleforma* — a tiny calcareous algae (?) —
has to date only been recorded from five or
six localities. Its discovery in Miocene sedi-
ments cored at Site 558 and 563 may pro-
vide a good stratigraphic marker and a
climatic indicator of cooler temperatures.
- We can deduce from downhole measure-
ments taken above basement and within the
basement that, at Site 556, sea water began
to flow into the hole when the sedimentary
layer was pierced. Other teams have
observed this process on younger crust (at
Sites 353, 395 and 504), and its occurrence
on old crust places constraints on its
interpretation closer to the ridge.

---

**Leg 83**

**Deep Drilling on the Costa Rica Rift**

Leg 83 began in Panama 20 November 1981. Dur-
ing 25 days of coring, the shipboard party deepened
Hole 504B 514 meters to a total depth of 1350
meters below the sea floor, and 1075.5 meters into
basement. The team devoted twelve days to logging
and downhole experiments with highly successful
results. Glomar Challenger returned to Panama 5
January 1982.

**Hole 504B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Latitude: 1°13.63'N</th>
<th>Longitude: 83°43.81'W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Depth: 3463 meters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introduction**

Drilling during Leg 83 has established the
most complete reference section to date through
the upper oceanic crust, by deepening Hole 504B
to a total depth of 1350 meters below the sea
floor — 1075.5 meters into basement. Hole
504B had been drilled to 836 meters below sea
floor two years previously during Legs 69 and 70,
to investigate young, geothermally active ocean
crust (CRRUST, 1981). The Leg 83 shipboard
team cored 514 meters deeper into basement,
and completed an extensive suite of geophysical
experiments.

Hole 504B is located 201 km south of the
Costa Rica Rift, the easternmost arm of the
Galapagos Spreading Center (Fig. 83-1). The rift
is characterized by a spreading half-rate of about
36 millimeters per year. The spreading is possi-
bly asymmetric. Hole 504B is located on mag-
netic anomaly 3', with an estimated age of 6.2
million years.

Young crust on the southern flank of the
Costa Rica Rift passes through the equatorial
high productivity zone, with a sedimentation rate
of 50 meters per million years. The 274.5

---

1 Abridged from a preliminary Leg 83 report
prepared by Roger N. Anderson, Jose J. Hon-
norez (co-chief scientists), Andrew C. Adamson,
Jeffrey C. Alt, Keir Becker, Rolf Emmernann,
Pamela D. Kempson, Hajima Kinoshti, Christ-
tine Laverne, Michael J. Moth, and Robin New-
mark.

2 CRRUST (Costa Rica Rift United Scientific
Rica Rift, East Pacific, investigated by drilling,
DSDP-IPOD Legs 68, 69 and 70. Geol. Soc.
Bull. (in press).
Figure 83-1. Location of Hole 504B on the Costa Rica Rift.

Meters of sediment at Hole 504B are dominantly siliceous nannofossil ooze and are upper Pliocene near the basement contact. The youngest chert yet found in the oceans occurs at the base of the sediments (CRRUST, 1981).

Geothermal Setting and Temperature Measurements in Hole 504B

In the vicinity of Site 504, the thick, chert-based sediment has formed an effectively impermeable seal to convective heat loss from the cooling plate. This is demonstrated both by the pattern of surface heat flow measurements (site survey) and by downhole temperatures (CRRUST, 1981), all of which indicate that heat is flowing in agreement with conductive plate cooling predictions of 190-200 mW/m². Closer to the spreading axis, where the sediment cover is thinner and the basement topography is considerably rougher than at Hole 504B, surface heat-flow values are much lower than predicted, presumably owing to hydrothermal convection. If the crust at Hole 504B is assumed to have aged through an earlier hydrothermal cooling phase, then crustal temperatures must have re-equilibrated upwards to present values, as the thickening sediment cover sealed off convective heat loss.
Downhole temperatures measured on Legs 69, 70, and 83 indicate that an equilibrium conductive geothermal gradient holds throughout the full Hole 504B depth (Fig. 83-2). Once Leg 69 drilling punctured the sediment seal, however, borehole temperatures to a depth of 360 meters were strongly depressed below values measured in the sediments. This was interpreted to indicate drawdown of ocean bottom-water into a 30-meter thick aquifer 55-85 meters into basement at a December 1979 rate of 6000 liters per hour. This drawdown is not a hydrothermal flow, but is rather convection forced by basement pore fluid underpressures.

![Graph](image)

Figure 83-2. Downhole temperature measured in Hole 504B during Legs 69, 70, and 83.

Two years later, Leg 83 measurements of borehole temperatures, which had fully recovered from any Legs 69 and 70 drilling disturbance, showed a similar pattern, with two subtle differences. First, temperatures through the cased sediment, while still considerably depressed, were noticeably higher than Leg 70 values, indicating a slowing of the drawdown to a rate less than 1500 liters per hour. Second, the level of the zone of depressed temperatures was about 20 meters shallower on Leg 83 (Fig. 83-2), suggesting that the entire upper 85-90 meters of basement acts as an aquifer, with somewhat lower permeability (~70 millidarcys) than estimated from the Legs 69 and 70 results.

Also, the basement underpressures originally measured on Leg 69 must have been significantly quenched by the two years’ mass flux — on the order of 50 x 10^6 kg — down the hole into the formation.

**Lithostratigraphy**

During Leg 83 we cored 514 meters of basalt to a total Hole 504B depth of 1350 meters below the sea floor. We recovered 106.9 meters, or about 20.8 per cent of the cored interval. The combined drilling efforts of Legs 69, 70 and 83 have penetrated 1075.5 meters into oceanic basement with a total recovery of 273.1 meters (25.4%). See Table 83-1 and Figure 83-3.

The upper 575 meters of basement consist of intercalated pillow lavas, pillow breccias, hyaloclastites, minor flows and localized flow breccias. Tectonic breccias occur toward the top of the upper zone.

The upper zone is underlain by a transition zone consisting of approximately 220 meters of pillow basalt, minor lava flows and dikes. We placed the upper boundary of the transition zone at a depth of 845 meters sub-bottom where three dikes occur within 5 meters of each other. (Sediments comprise 274 meters of the transition zone.) Below this, in the underlying 213 meters of Hole 504B, dikes become progressively more common. Although earlier drilling recovered a single dike at a depth of 715 meters (sub-bottom), we did not use it to delineate the top of the transition zone because 125 meters of pillow lavas separated it from the underlying dikes — those forming the top of the transition zone as defined above. We concluded that this distance of separation between consecutive dikes was too great for a single dike to meaningfully define the boundary. We identified the lavas as dikes by the intrusive nature of their contacts (as determined in hand specimen and in thin section). Macroscopically, the contacts between intrusive material and the adjacent host rock range from brecciated to razor sharp. Non-brecciated contacts, however, vary from planar to irregular. In thin section, the margins of the dikes are chilled against the intruded host. Chilled margins also occur at the rims of pillow lavas, but unlike the range of textures produced there, the range of crystal morphologies in dike margins is far more limited; we did not encounter glass, and saw extensive quench morphologies such as variolites or plagioclase sheaves in only a very few samples. The margin rocks have a dense, cryptocrystalline to very fine-grained equigranular texture (crystals less than 0.004 mm in size). Microlites and microphenocrysts are nearly everywhere pre-
Table 83-1. Leg 83 coring Summary

Hole 504B: Latitude: 1°13.63’N; Longitude: 83°43.81’W; Water Depth: 3470 meters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Total Depth of Penetration (m)</th>
<th>Penetration Penetration (m)</th>
<th>Number of Cores</th>
<th>Basement Cored (m)</th>
<th>Cores Recovered (m)</th>
<th>Percent Recovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>7-25 Oct 1979</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>214.50</td>
<td>73.50</td>
<td>34.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>4-13 Dec 1979</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>92.7</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>24 Nov - 15 Dec 1981</td>
<td>1287.5</td>
<td>451.5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>451.5</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>21.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 Dec - 1 Jan 1982</td>
<td>1350.0</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>13.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Leg 83</td>
<td>1350.0</td>
<td>514.0</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>514.0</td>
<td>106.9</td>
<td>20.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total All Legs</td>
<td>1350.0</td>
<td>1350.0</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>1075.50</td>
<td>273.10</td>
<td>25.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Does not include sediment basal chert layer.

Differentially aligned parallel to the contacts and disaggregated material from the host basalt is also commonly observed at the margins.

Lithologically, the pillow sequences are more abundant, more continuous, and more heavily brecciated at the top of the transition zone than at the bottom. Fracturing and brecciation are particularly extensive from 636 to 654 meters sub-basement within a large pillow sequence where a mineralized stockwork occurs. Toward the base of the transition zone the pillow units become thinner and we did not recover many chilled pillow margins. Here the lavas are less convincingly identifiable as pillows which are generally recognized only by their rusty, brecciated, fine-grained character. Massive units (here defined as basalt possessing a uniform medium-coarse grained texture without chilled margins), and/or dikes, progressively increase in thickness and frequency toward the base. These massive units cannot be identified certainly as dikes because they lack chilled margins. In two places the top surfaces are brecciated and the grain size reduces toward the base, suggesting that these are probably flows. Dike chilled margins, however, do occur at the base of the transition zone, implying that at least some of the massive units throughout the layer are dikes.

The shipboard petrologists chose the 781-meter sub-basement depth as the upper boundary of the next underlying zone which is composed predominantly of massive units and dikes. We recognized no pillow lavas below this boundary. Cores of the dikes show one, and in a few examples two, chilled margins, most of which are steeply inclined (50°-60°) to nearly vertical. Some of these chilled margins are highly brecciated (possibly the result of forceful dike intrusion?). This zone as a whole, however, is far less brecciated than those overlying it. In addition, the host material against which the dikes had been chilled is everywhere fine- to very fine-grained, commonly to the point of showing skeletal or plume quench textures. In contrast, basalt from the inner portions of the dikes tended on the whole to be among the coarsest textures recovered (medium-coarse grained, subophitic textures). Although our data are not yet sufficient to argue the case convincingly, this suggests that dikes tend to intrude predominantly at the margins of previous dikes which would be consistent with one-way chilling documented in ophiolites. Most of the lavas recovered from the lower zone are massive. Many of these exhibit significant grain-size variation — a fining toward one or both of their implied margins. Such massive units are probably dikes, although (per our definition of a massive unit) no chilled margins were recovered. The remainder of the lavas maintained a constant grain-size over the recovered interval and we can only speculate on their mode of emplacement.

The lavas in the uppermost part of Hole 504B are predominantly fine- to medium-grained olivine plus plagioclase and small amounts of clinopyroxene and spinel phryic basalts; aphyric lavas become progressively more common with depth. We divided these basalt into four petrographic categories on the basis of the phenocryst contents: (1) olivine-plagioclase-clinopyroxene phryic phenocrysts (approximately 29% of the total recovery), (2) olivine-plagioclase phryic phenocrysts (13%), (3) variable olivine-plagioclase-clinopyroxene phryic phenocrysts with accessory chrome spinel (19%), and (4) aphyric...
Figure 83-3.
Lithostratigraphic section of Hole 504B.
(40%). The majority of the aphyric lavas in Hole 504B were recovered during Leg 83. They are generally coarser grained than the phytic lavas and have so far only been found in the massive units.

Alteration

We divided alteration of basalts in Hole 504B into different depth zones on the basis of the presence of various secondary mineral assemblages. From 0 to 253 meters sub-basement olivine is generally totally replaced by "iddingsite" (mixtures of Fe-hydroxides and clay minerals), celadonite-nontronite mixtures, and various saponites. These minerals also occur in veins and fill vesicles along with phillipsite, aragonite, and minor amounts of calcite. "Iddingsite" and celadonite-nontronite mixtures occur in reddish alteration halos along cracks, whereas saponite occurs throughout the rocks. These occurrences are similar to those commonly observed in drilled submarine basalts altered at low temperatures (i.e., 0° to 40°). We interpret the alteration of the rocks in this interval to be the result of superimposed stages of oxide alteration ("iddingsite" and celadonite-nontronite mixtures) and sub- to anoxic-alteration (saponite).

From 253 to 297 meters the above minerals are present (except celadonite-nontronite-aragonite and phillipsite), but this interval is characterized by the presence of numerous veins of up to 1-cm thick of natrolite-mesolite, thomsonite, analcite, and apophyllite. Olivine is also often replaced by Ca-rich alteration products (Fe-hydroxide + smectite + Ca-carbonate mixtures). Wallrock for up to 1 cm around the zeolite veins is altered to a light green color, and plagioclase in the wallrock is replaced with analcite and thomsonite. We interpret the thick zeolite veins and associated wallrock alteration in this zone to be the result of a later localized stage of hydrothermal alteration superimposed on alteration similar to that in the uppermost 266 meters of the hole.

Reddish alteration halos are present to 310 meters, but we did not see the above mentioned zeolite veins below 297 meters. From 310 to 614 meters, olivine is generally totally replaced by Fe-saponite, minor Mg-saponite and Ni-Fe-rich opaque minerals, and occasional calcite. Veins are filled with Fe-saponite, mixed layer smectite-chlorite, calcite, quartz, pyrite, and minor amounts of talc and anhydrite. The amounts of quartz and pyrite generally increase with depth. Shipboard petrologists also identified single occurrences of gyrolite, heulandite, and chabazite in veins. Clinopyroxene is unaltered above 614 meters; in three cases below this depth aegerine-augite occurs as reaction rims on clinopyroxene bordering Ca-carbonate + Fe-hydroxide + Fe-hydroxide + Fe-saponite veins. Melanite also occurs in one of these three veins. Aegerine-augite is interpreted to have formed as an early deuteric alteration product. On the basis of mineralogical and bulk rock oxygen and strontium isotopic data collected during Leg 69, we think the alteration reactions probably occurred under sub- to anoxic conditions either with sea water at low water to rock ratios or at slightly higher water to rock ratios with sea water-derived fluids that had previously reacted with basalt. This stage resulted in the bulk of the alteration observed, characterized mostly by the formation of clay minerals. Preliminary oxygen isotopic work on smectite and anhydrite suggests that alteration occurred at 60° to 110°C. Gyrolite, anhydrite, heulandite, and chabazite may be the result of later localized hydrothermal alteration processes.

From 614 to 907 meters sub-basement, olivine is generally totally replaced by, and interstitial areas filled with, chlorite, although smectite or smectite-chlorite mixtures occasionally occur. Titanomagnetite is partly replaced by sphene, plagioclase is partly replaced by albite, chlorite and minor amounts of laumontite. Epidote is common in veins from 624 to 869 meters sub-basement and is most abundant around 738 meters. Actinolite occurs as alteration rims on clinopyroxene from 693 meters to the bottom of the hole, although only minor amounts occur below 907 meters. Minor amounts of prehnite and fibroradial spherules of an unidentified mineral occur from 851.5 to 915 meters sub-basement. Chlorite, laumontite, epidote, quartz, pyrite and minor amounts of talc, scolecite, actinolite, and calcite occur in veins and cementing breccias.

On the basis of vein relationships, experimental data, and analogy with Icelandic geothermal fields, alteration from 614 to 907 meters is interpreted to have occurred in two stages at decreasing temperatures. The first stage resulted

---

1 Laumontite dehydrates to form wairakite at 235°C and 0.5 kbar $P_{H_2O}$

2 At Reykjanes, smectite is the dominant clay mineral up to about 200°C. Chlorite appears at 230 to 280°C whereas the intermediate temperature interval is dominated by random mixed layer smectite chlorite. Actinolite has only been observed from Krafth, at temperatures greater than 280°C.
in the formation of actinolite, chlorite, sphenne, albite, pyrite, and possibly epidote and quartz. Temperatures were at least 230°C, and were greater than 280°C where actinolite formed (below 693 meters). During the second stage, laumonite, scolecite, quartz, epidote, pyrite, minor amounts of talc and calcite, and possibly chlorite, prehnite and the unidentified fibroradial spherules formed at temperatures less than 235°C.

The occasional occurrences of smectite remain a problem and may indicate superimposed stages of alteration at lower temperatures (less than 200°C). We do not clearly understand the transition from lower temperature (smectite-dominant alteration mineral) to higher temperature alteration (chlorite-dominant) at about 614 meters sub-basement at present and this requires more detailed study.

A stockwork consisting of abundant veins of chlorite, laumonite, quartz, minor talc, calcite, sphalerite, calcopryite(?) and common large crystals (up to 1 cm) of pyrite in highly fractured pillow basalts occurs from 636 to 654 meters. The stockwork altered during two stages similar to those discussed above. The abundant sulfides in this zone could be the result of several processes: mixing of a metal, sulphur and Si-rich hydrothermal fluid with sea water, a drop in temperature and/or a drop in pressure. (Fluid pressure would drop as the solution rose and loss of heat to wallrock.) The higher permeability of this highly fractured zone (before mineralization) could have localized the hydrothermal fluid circulation and facilitated the influx of sea water and the mixing of solutions.

Below 850 meters sub-basement the rocks are generally less extensively altered and contain fewer and thinner veins. From 920 to 1015 meters sub-basement only olivine is completely altered and it shows two stages of replacement: (1) talc plus magnetite and (2) smectite. Other igneous minerals are only very slightly altered. The presence of minor amounts of actinolite replacing clinopyroxene indicates a stage of high but not pervasive temperature alteration (at least 280°C), whereas the occurrence of smectite indicates an additional stage of low temperature (less than 200°C) alteration. Talc plus magnetite intergrowths can be attributes of either stage. The massive nature of the rocks and the scarcity of veins and cracks which would result in low permeability and restrict circulation of fluids may explain the generally low degree of alteration within this interval.

Anhydrite occurs from 907 to 1076 meters and is particularly abundant from 940 to 957 meters (equilibrium temperature, 140°C). It appears to occur alone as veins or in the centers of chlorite veins; we interpret it to be a late alteration product.

Since formation waters in the hole are enriched in calcium and the hole is 150°C near its bottom anhydrite may be forming at present from heated Ca-enriched sea water as predicted by experimental sea-water - basalt reactions. Anhydrite may also have formed by mixing of hydrothermal fluids with sea water, as is occurring at 21°N.

From 1015 to 1048 meters basalts are more extensively altered than those in the overlying interval (920 to 1015 meters). Alteration mineralogy is generally similar to that observed in the interval 614 to 907 meters, although we observed no epidote or prehnite.

In contrast to regionally metamorphosed rocks observed on land, the rocks from throughout Hole 504B are in general only partially recrystallized and have not reached equilibrium. They do not progressively increase in alteration 'grade' (i.e., temperature of alteration and extent of recrystallization) with depth as predicted by studies of ophiolites. A zone of rocks with a low 'grade' of alteration occurs from 851 to 1015 meters and is overlain by rocks of higher 'grade' of alteration, indicating that alteration grade can vary locally on the scale of 10 to 100 meters. Secondary minerals in veins within the higher grade alteration zones generally form a sequence from higher temperature (>280°C, actinolite present) to lower temperature (<235°C, laumonite present) of formation, and may also reflect changing solution composition with time. Local variations in permeability may control circulation of hydrothermal fluids and, hence, local variations in 'grade' of alteration.

Physical Changes Down the Hole

The Leg 83 team also conducted a most extensive set of geophysical logs and experiments using the wellbore as an in situ physical laboratory. We ran packer flow, large-scale resistivity, and borehole televiewer experiments, and conducted multichannel sonic and standard neutron porosity, density, laterolog and induction resistivity logs over the entire thousand meters of upper oceanic crust. These experiments combined with laboratory shipboard measurements of bulk density, magnetic intensity and suscepti-
bility, and thermal conductivity give a remarkably coherent and consistent description of the physical changes occurring with depth at Hole 504B.

The upper oceanic crust sampled at Hole 504B consists of three distinct units defined on the basis of geophysical properties. The upper 100 meters of basement is an aquifer of rubbly pillow basalts, breccia zones and a few massive flows. The entire section is fractured but not as extensively as the section deeper in the hole. Density, thermal conductivity, seismic velocity (both P- and S-waves), and electrical resistivity value are all low. Attenuation of body waves along the wellbore and neutron porosity is high and measured bulk permeability values are as high as those of a good producing oil sand (50 md). An alteration analysis carried out by cross-correlation of hydrogen-ion-sensitive neutron porosity versus porosity-sensitive density logs corroborates the Leg 69 analyses that show only moderate alteration and crack-filling by clays and zeolites. Fractures thus appear to be largely open and filled with sea water. When the drill bit penetrated the chert and sedimentary hydraulic lid capping the formation, underpressures turned the upper crust into an active aquifer system. We interpret this zone to be seismic layer 2A.

We detected an increasing gradient in seismic P- and S-wave velocities, electrical resistivity and density and a decreasing gradient in porosity from 100 to 650 meters into the basement. Permeability at 200 meters sub-basement dropped to 4 md. Alteration analysis shows a steadily increasing bulk content of hydrated minerals, reaching 50 per cent in a zone at 636 - 654 meters sub-basement which was identified as a highly altered, sulfide-rich stockwork. Borehole televiewer records show a steadily increasing content of fractures and a decreasing wellbore reflectivity as the layer 2A zone of large basin pillows is apparently replaced by a zone of much more extensively brecciated, smaller diameter pillows containing fewer massive flows. We could not confirm, on the basis of shipboard analysis, that the diameter of the pillows decreased as suggested by the borehole televiewer records. We interpret this zone to be seismic layer 2B. Relatively higher seismic velocity appears to be directly related to alteration products having filled (almost sub-horizontal) fractures and voids in this pillow unit. The first dikes occur toward the bottom of layer 2B. Thermal conductivity, magnetic susceptibility, and intensity remain constant throughout this layer.

Immediately below the stockwork, all the physical properties change. From 600 to 650 meters into basement, electrical resistivity, density, and seismic velocity plots change slope to a steeper gradient. Porosity drops and thermal conductivity increases stepwise 20 per cent. Magnetic intensity and susceptibility drop here as most of the titanomagnetite has altered to sphene. The borehole televiewer shows a drop in the intensity of fracturing and a rise in wellbore reflectivity. The clay analysis also shows a drop in the bulk content of hydrated minerals at this depth. Permeability is 0.01 md throughout the lower 750 meters of the hole: a drop of three orders of magnitude. We interpret this to be the transition from seismic layer 2B to 2C. Below, an increasing number of dikes leads clearly into a sheeted dike complex toward the bottom of the hole. A few pillows, however, are still found in the cores below the Layer 2C boundary and there is little geochemical hint of such an abrupt geophysical boundary at 650 meters sub-basement.

At 800 meters, magnetic intensity and susceptibility increase again as alteration is less and more titanomagnetite remains intact.

Concerning the hydrogeology of the hole, the permeability of the oceanic crust decreases much more abruptly than workers had previously thought; alteration quite clearly has plugged the plumbing below layer 2A. We do not now know whether or not layer 2A is "disappearing" upward as alteration progressively replaces sea water with clays and zeolites in fractures and pore spaces of the upper crust. If the former is this case, then much shallower, more horizontally vigorous hydrothermal convection occurs on the flanks of ridges than was previously thought.

Basement Geochemistry

The basaltic rocks recovered from Hole 504B are remarkably uniform in their major oxide composition. Moreover, no chemical distinction can be made amongst the various lithological types. Within the 1075 meters of basement drilled only two lithologic units, units 5 and 36 of Legs 69 and 70 (14 and 18 m thick, respectively), differ significantly from all other units identified at Hole 504B. The basalts of major element chemical units 5 and 36 are distinguished by higher concentrations of TiO₂ and P₂O₅ (1.2 to 14% and 0.14 to 0.20%, respectively). Their trace element chemistry is characterized by an enrichment of LIL-elements, whereas the majority of the basalt recovered during Legs 69 and 70 is strongly LIL-element depleted.
A general characteristic of the basalt cored during Leg 83 is its high MgO (up to 9.78%) and its very low K_{2}O content, which is less than 0.02 per cent. There is a systematic but slight MgO increase and an associated K_{2}O decrease with depth as a result of hydrothermal alteration. The alteration indicates H_{2}O^{+} and CO_{2} also vary systematically with depth. H_{2}O^{+} which is mostly less than 1.0 per cent in the part of the hole cored during Legs 69 and 70 shows a maximum (up to 3.4%) at a sub-bottom depth between 980 and 1070 meters (Cores 88 through 97) coinciding with a zone of extensive mineralogical alteration, then drops again toward the bottom of the hole. Carbon dioxide decreases from the top (0.1 to 0.4%) to the bottom of the hole, where it is less than 0.02 per cent in most samples.

We saw no systematic downhole variation for all the other oxides. We relate some minor but irregular variations to specific lithological units and these variations indicate that limited shallow-depth fractionation processes were operative. The mean-oxide data obtained on the Leg 83 rocks are almost identical to those found in Legs 69 and 70 basalts and their confidence limits in all cases overlap. On a dry weight normalized basis, most rocks analyzed vary within the following limits: SiO_{2}, 49.9% ± 0.9; TiO_{2}, 0.92% ± 0.1; Al_{2}O_{3}, 15.7% ± 0.8; FeO, 9.05% ± 0.5; MgO 8.60% ± 0.6; and CaO 12.9% ± 0.3; K_{2}O, 0.20% ± 0.1 (Leg 69 section), 0.07% ± 0.04 (Leg 70 section) and 0.02 (Leg 83 section); P_{2}O_{5}, 0.08% ± 0.02.

Similar ranges of variation were also obtained on fresh basaltic glass from the upper part of the hole drilled during Legs 69 and 70. These results suggest that the whole rock analyses (with the possible exception of MgO and K_{2}O) reflect the primary composition of the rocks and might represent magma compositions. Accordingly, high mg values, which range from 0.62 to 0.70 and average at 0.67, suggest that these magmas were rather primitive, i.e., unevolved, and had experienced only a small degree of crystal fractionation prior to their eruption or intrusion, respectively. This either indicates a short residence time within the magma chamber and/or the existence of a large magma chamber which was steadily replenished with new hot magmas.

From the trace-element composition of Legs 69 and 70 basalts, we can conclude that the magmas were derived from a LIL-element depleted mantle source. As a working hypothesis we assume that the unit 5 and 36 basalts were generated within very small pockets of less depleted mantle material residing below the magma chamber.

Formation-Water Geochemistry

We collected seven water samples from Hole 504B on Leg 83 from 176 to 1011 meters into basement, both before and after renewed drilling. These samples clarify the interpretation of the six samples taken from the hole on Legs 69 and 70. Samples taken within a few days of drilling indicate that surface sea water introduced into basement reacts rapidly with crustal basalts at temperatures of 70°-130°C, losing magnesium to secondary minerals and gaining calcium by leaching from the rocks. The sample from the greatest depth is the only one which has lost magnesium without gaining calcium. This suggests that anhydrite may have precipitated during water-rock interaction beginning at 130°-150°C, compatible with the depth at which anhydrite becomes common in the Leg 83 cores (907 m sub-basement). At least some of this anhydrite may have precipitated within the current thermal regime at the site. Samples taken at 80 and 115°C one month to two years after drilling, which may be true formation water, differ from the briefly reacted sea water in showing a calcium gain in excess of the magnesium loss, implying loss of an additional cation, probably mainly sodium, to the altered rocks. The two-year sample from 115°C has only half the magnesium content of sea water. Both short-term and long-term reacted sea water varies significantly in composition with depth and temperature in the hole.

PLANNED CHALLENGER DRILLING

Leg 84, Middle America Trench


Background

We will devote drilling during Leg 84 primarily to a study of the Middle America Trench off Guatemala. This area has been targeted for concentrated study ever since the classical report of Seely and others (1974) which combined the results from a deep test well on a convergent margin with those of the first multichannel seismic reflection studies. The authors made a strong case for imbricated thrusting as a mode of tectonic development of convergent margins. This model is widely accepted today and is often referred to in the scientific literature. Investigators from the University of Texas have since conducted seismic surveys in the area and initial analysis of their geophysical and conventional
sampling data has indicated that the tectonic history off Guatemala can be explained by the imbricate thrust model. Drilling during DSDP Leg 67, however, indicated that, although the landward slope of the trench may comprise imbricate slices of oceanic crust, the slices were probably emplaced during the Paleocene. Moreover, little evidence exists to suggest net accretion associated with subduction since early Miocene time. The Leg 67 party drilled Cre-taceous through Oligocene rocks under a cover of Neogene slope sediments at Site 494 (near the foot of the slope). Unfortunately, the detection of gas hydrates at three of the Leg 67 sites halted drilling on the landward slope of the trench for reasons of safety. We have, however, learned much about the Guatemalan margin and hydrate occurrences since the time of Leg 67, and the Safety Panel now deem drilling to the original targets safe (with certain restrictions).

Objectives

Our broad objective during Leg 84 is to establish the age and tectonostratigraphy of the continental framework that forms the landward slope of the Middle America Trench. This will require penetration of the overlying apron of Neogene slope sediments which contain gas hydrates. Another more specific objective is to study the origin and occurrence of these hydrates. Our other objectives are to investigate (a) the seemingly passive subduction of large ridges and troughs on the underthrust ocean floor, (b) the Tertiary history of vertical tectonism along the margin, and (c) possible differences in the assembled terranes that comprise the margin.

Ridges and troughs with 300 to 500 meters relief enter and have been subducted into the Middle America Trench. The trend of these features diverge by 35° from the regional trend parallel to the trench axis. The deformation resulting as the thin leading edge of the continental or upper plate rides over a ridge or trough on the lower plate should be clearly defined — as features with a similar divergent trend on a detailed topographic map. SEABEAM maps made recently of the area, however, show no deformational trend parallel to the ridges; the ridges and troughs end at the steep straight front of the slope paralleling the trench axis. During Leg 84, we will attempt to drill through the upper plate in order to study the state of stress in the initial stages of subduction under the foot of the trench landward slope. Here sea floor features can be subducted without deformation of the overlying plate.

The Guatemalan drill holes are located along two transects in a deep canyon cut into the upper slope (Fig. 84-1). Here we will be able to reach lower Tertiary rock with Glomar Challenger's drill string. Unpublished data from an industry well, at the edge of the shelf, indicates that the margin was subjected to a major uplift during Paleocene time. The Paleocene can be sampled in the canyon, and thus we can study the early history of vertical motion at the edge of the shelf in greater detail. The history of vertical motion at the shelf edge differs greatly from that along the base of the slope which appears to have only subsided.

We can recognize three separate terranes across the Guatemalan margin-shelf and upper slope (GUA-9D), mid-slope (GUA-2B, -8A, -8B, -11, and -12), and lower slope and trench (GUA-1B, -1C, -4A, -4C, -5A, -5C, and -7B). The shelf and upper slope are underlain by a thick Quaternary to middle or Upper Cretaceous clastic sedimentary sequence. Although not yet sampled, the adjacent mid-slope terrane has and magnetic anomalies a rough basement topography appears to be composed of slices of ocean crust. The lower slope and trench are very smooth topographically, and where sampled comprise Cretaceous and lower Tertiary rocks deposited near a continent but in the open ocean. Understanding the original environments and mode in which these terranes were assembled and juxtaposed is a key to understanding the dynamic history of the Guatemalan margin, as well as the history of the Caribbean region.

In addition to the sites proposed off Guatemala, we plan to drill a single site (CR-1C) on the lower slope in similar terrane off the Nicoya Peninsula of Costa Rica. Our objectives here are to determine the age and deformational history of the slope deposits, the history of vertical tectonism in the area, and the age of accretion of the basement.

Table 84-1 summarizes the information about the proposed drill sites.

Downhole Experiments

In addition to drilling, we will conduct a series of four interrelated downhole experiments to study the nature and in situ properties of the clathrates occurring along the Guatemalan margin.

Von Herzen Temperature Probe

We will conduct the first operational test of the von Herzen temperature probe which consists of a temperature sensor and recording package
Figure 84-1. Leg 67, and proposed Leg 84 sites.
Table 84-1. Proposed Leg 84 Sites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Water Depth (m)</th>
<th>Distance From Land (n.mi)</th>
<th>Nearest Land</th>
<th>Maximum Penetration (m)</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top Priority Sites¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9°52'N 86°05'W</td>
<td>3075</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>Recover sample of basement. Date slope deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-1B (Site 494)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°44'N 90°56'W</td>
<td>5470</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Recover acoustic basement. Determine tectonic history of lower slope. Penetrate subduction zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-4C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°43'N 90°43.5'W</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Recover acoustic basement. Determine tectonic history of lower slope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-5C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°48'N 90°41.5'W</td>
<td>3630</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Same as site GUA-4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Sites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-1C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°39'N 90°45'W</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Same as site GUA-1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-2B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12°52'N 90°38'W</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Determine mid-slope tectonic history and basement rock composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-4A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°45'N 90°35'W</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Same as site GUA-4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-5A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°50'N 90°54'W</td>
<td>4028</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Same as site GUA-4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-7B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12°30'N 90°58'W</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Determine nature of trench sediments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-8A (Site 496)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13°08.3'N 90°47.5'W</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Study clathrates. Study tephrochronology of Guatemalan margin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-8B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12°54.4'N 90°38'W</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>Determine tectonic history and composition of basement of mid-slope region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-9D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13°12'N 90°44'W</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Determine uplift history of margin in Paleogene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13°16'N 91°25'W</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Determine mid-slope tectonic history and basement rock composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA-12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13°13'N 91°03'W</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Same as GUA-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹If drilling is terminated early owing to clathrate or drilling problem, the shipboard party will drill one or more of the first priority alternative sites.
²Approximate location.

Imbedded in the wall of the hydraulic piston corer. This tool will allow us to take semi-continuous temperature measurements while coring. It should prove invaluable in establishing the geothermal gradient along the margin, in predicting the depth to the bottom-simulating reflector (BSR), and in checking the limits of the clathrate P-T stability field.

Pressure Core Barrel

Through periodic deployment of the pressure core barrel, we plan to recover clathrate samples at various depths above the BSR. As during Leg 76, geochemists onboard ship will study the concentration and composition of the clathrates by monitoring the temperature and pressure of the samples during degassing and by other geochemical means.

Barnes-Uyeda Probe

We will use the Barnes-Uyeda probe intermittently during drilling to measure temperatures and collect in situ pore water samples ahead of the bit. The temperature measurements will provide a check on the values obtained by logging and with the von Herzen tool. We will also monitor the chlorinity of the sediments as an indicator of the pressure of gas hydrates from the pore water samples.

Logging

Perhaps the most important element of the Leg 84 clathrate program will be the acquisition of continuous, high-quality logs in each of the holes drilled. Because clathrates have higher sonic velocities and resistivities than non-
hydrated sediments of equivalent composition, they should be easy to detect using the suite of tools available on the *Glenor Challenger* (full-wave sonic, natural gamma, neutron porosity, density, laterolog, caliper and temperature tools). In particular, the salt-water/ice transition involves a compressional wave velocity increase from 1.5 to about 3.5 km/sec for a relatively small change in density whereas the shear wave should be undetectable in the liquid phase (it is not transmitted) and range from 1.6 to 2.0 km/sec in the solid phase. Similarly, inasmuch as the clathrate boundary is presumably marked by a transition from salt water to fresh-water ice, the resistivity of clathrate-bearing sediments should be markedly higher than that of barren sediments of equivalent hydrogen content as read by the neutron porosity log.

Clearly clathrate-bearing sediments should be characterized by anomalously high compressional wave velocities and resistivities, when compared to barren zones of comparable density and porosity, and should be able to transmit shear waves. The gas-hydrate-bearing strata in the MacKenzie Delta possess the characteristics described above, but relatively little logging information is available from clathrate zones on land and no logs have been run in marine clathrates. Thus Leg 84 provides a unique opportunity to determine the abundance and in situ physical properties of gas hydrates in the marine environment.

(Abridged from the Leg 84 Prospectus prepared by Roland von Huene and Jean Aubouin, 30 December 1981.)

**Leg 85 — Central Pacific Transect**


**Primary Objectives**

The central equatorial Pacific has been a long-standing target for drilling by DSDP-IPOD. Materials recovered there in the past by DSDP (as well as by numerous other programs) have been instrumental in establishing global Tertiary tropical biostratigraphy and chronology, in shaping our ideas about past oceanographic events, and in aiding us to develop tectonic models for the Pacific plate. A host of studies have demonstrated that equatorial sediments are very sensitive to the complex circulation patterns and fluctuating productivity of the Pacific water masses. Study of the fine-scale sedimentary structures, however, had previously been hampered by drilling-related disturbances. The drill-disturbed sediments are especially troublesome in the upper, unconsolidated 100-300 meters sub-bottom, which often comprise much of the Neogene. Proponents have therefore planned Leg 85 as a stratigraphic/paleoenvironmental transect using the hydraulic piston corer (and some rotary drilling) to recover undisturbed, tropical Cenozoic section. We will particularly address research into:

- high-resolution bio-, magneto-, seismic and stable-isotope stratigraphy,
- oceanographic and biological (evolutionary) changes associated with the Eocene/Oligocene boundary,
- termination of Atlantic-Pacific circulation across the Central American isthmus and evolution of modern Pacific circulation,
- low-latitude response to Miocene Antarctic glaciation and to Pliocene glaciation of the Northern Hemisphere,
- origin of fine-scale cyclicity seen in Pacific Oligocene to Quaternary sediments,
- diagenesis of carbonate and silica in thick biogenic sections.

**Secondary Objectives**

Among the secondary objectives of Leg 85, we find deriving Neogene apparent polar-wander paths for the Pacific plate from sedimentary paleomagnetic data particularly relevant. Providing that the magnetic intensity of the highly calcareous sediments is sufficiently strong, the newly developed azimuthal-orientation capability of the HPC (which is also essential for the magnetostratigraphy at these low latitudes) would permit such research as well as detailed analyses of magnetic polarity transitions. The general dearth of polar-wander data, especially data concerning the late Tertiary has been one of the factors limiting detailed tectonic reconstructions of the region.

Another secondary objective — still the subject of some discussion — stems from a proposal by the Hydrogeology Working Group to conduct *in situ* heat flow and chemical measurements in a region of unusually low heat flow in the vicinity of one of the original Leg 85 sites, EQ-1. The purpose of their downhole experiments is to verify advection of sediment pore-waters. The Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel approval for this ancillary project is pending at the time of this writing. (The specific heat flow site (EQ-1B) would compete with that panel’s preferred target, EQ-1A).
Proposed Sites

Over the years, identified eleven possible proponents of the central-eastern equatorial Pacific transect have target sites (Table 85-1, Fig. 85-1) to address the primary objectives. Excepting for the EQ-1 series, they selected these targets along a North-South transect across the equatorial high-productivity zone, allowing an evaluation of the primary objectives within a latitudinal framework. Scheduling constraints for Leg 85 — fifty-two total days, of which only about 29 are available for operations — have, however, forced the Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel to select five priority targets (marked by superscript in Table 85-1). Although the latitudinal character of the transect is preserved in this scaled-down program, the Leg 85 team must now almost exclusively use the hydraulic piston corer. Each hole will be piston-cored twice and then briefly rotary drilled below the HPC's reach. EQ-4 is the only site at which we plan some basement drilling. Even under these constraints, we will find it difficult to meet the 29-day schedule as is evident from the estimates in Table 85-1.

We expect to recover very detailed and undisturbed (reference standards) Neogene sections containing nannofossils, foraminifers, radiolarians, and diatoms as the dominant components at all five priority sites. Beyond that, with the exception of EQ-1A (or EQ-1B, should it be chosen), which would terminate in the uppermost Miocene, we expect uppermost Eocene at all other sites. A particular achievement would be to recover complete, or near complete, records of the Eocene/Oligocene boundary at some (or all?) of the sites. EQ-3, which would duplicate Site 77, and EQ-4 are particularly important in this respect we estimate basement age there at 39-40 million years, which is just below, or at, the "Eocene terminal event."

Conclusion

In conclusion, we expect that Leg 85 will recover the data and materials necessary to provide the standard source for fine-scale (Eocene to Quaternary) sedimentary research in of the central equatorial Pacific. The tremendous impact that earlier, pre-hydraulic piston core drilling, operations in the area had on equatorial Pacific marine geology and geophysics, makes the overall goal of Leg 85 both challenging and ambitious. (F. Thayer and L. Mayer, 11 January 1982)

Figure 85-1. Location of proposed Leg 85 sites in relation to DSDP sites (open circles). See Table 85-1 for priorities, water depth and sediment thicknesses.
Table 85-1. Proposed Sites for Leg 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Coordinates</th>
<th>Water Depth (m)</th>
<th>Est. Sed. Thickness (m)</th>
<th>Proposed Operational Days</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ-1</td>
<td>4.5°N 115.5°W</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>4 (2x HPC)</td>
<td>Latest Miocene-Quaternary sedimentation and climatic history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-1A</td>
<td>1°26.5°N 113°49'W</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>4-6 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Latest Miocene-Quaternary sedimentation and climatic history; location of DSDP Site 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-1B</td>
<td>4°01'N 114°8'W</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>4 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Latest Miocene-Quaternary sedimentation and climatic history; site for hydrogeology heat-flow experiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-2</td>
<td>2.5°S 136°W</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>4-6 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Late Paleogene-Neogene sedimentation and climatic history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-2A</td>
<td>1°55°N 137°28'W</td>
<td>4390</td>
<td>6 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Upper Eocene-Quaternary sedimentation and climatic history; location of DSDP Site 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-3</td>
<td>0°29'N 133°13.7'W</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>5 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Upper Eocene-Quaternary sedimentation and climatic history; recover Eocene/Oligocene boundary; location of DSDP Site 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-4</td>
<td>4°15'N 133°W</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>8 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Same as EQ-3; also basement age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-5</td>
<td>6°N 135.5°W</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>6 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Same as EQ-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-6</td>
<td>7.5°N 138°W</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>7 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Same as EQ-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-7</td>
<td>2°N 125°W</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>6 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Same as EQ-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ-8</td>
<td>10°N 136.5°W</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>5-6 (2x HPC + rotary)</td>
<td>Same as EQ-3 and EQ-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Marks program recommended during November 1981 Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel meeting, considering operational phase of about 29 days. The maximum basement age to be expected at above sites is about 50 million years (EQ-2A); more typical is Late Eocene.
Leg 86 — Northwest Pacific

Honolulu to Hakata, 27 April to 17 June 1982.

Our primary goal in drilling the sites in the western North Pacific (Fig. 86-1) is to assess the Neogene subarctic to subtropical paleoceanography of this dynamic region, thereby complementing the southwestern sites to be drilled during Leg 90. Four sites lying roughly along 154°E form the coring program. The most northerly site, NW-6, lies north of the modern subarctic front. Its predicted sedimentation rate of about 15 cm per 1000 years will allow events in the Milankovitch frequency band (10^4 to 10^5 years) to be resolved. Here we hope to hydraulic piston core down through the Pliocene, then to rotary core through the upper Miocene sequence of increased siliceous productivity.

Site NW-5 lies close to the subarctic front and the sequence here should record past fluctuations of the front’s location. We hope to hydraulic piston core to the upper Miocene, then to rotary core to basement, time permitting.

Site NW-7 is near the southern margin of the transition zone between the subtropical and subarctic gyres. Here we plan to hydraulic piston core the siliceous clays back to the middle to upper Miocene to record the most extreme southern glacial excursions of the front.

Site NW-8 lies in the subtropical gyre, and so forms the warm end member of the sequence. Proposers have proposed two locations. NW-8B lies on the Shatsky Rise, tentatively at the location of Site 47. Drilling at this site would recover calcareous microfossils which may allow the siliceous sequences of NW-5 to NW-7 to be correlated with the Neogene oxygen and carbon isotope stratigraphies. Poor preservation of microfossils and probable hiatuses in the section,

Figure 86-1. Location of proposed Leg 86 sites.
however, would complicate such correlations. We may, however, be able to reach the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary with the hydraulic piston corer at this site. Site NW-8A, west of Shatsky Rise, lies at the northern edge of the subtropical gyre. The section is more likely to be continuous than the -8B section, but calcareous microfossils will be absent and siliceous tests will be less than perfectly preserved. Site NW-8 would be sampled with the HPC as deeply as possible.

Site NW-9 lies east of Shatsky Rise, and drilling is planned to recover a Cenozoic red clay section comparable to that in the giant piston core LL44-GPC3 collected at 30°N, 158°W. Coring this section will allow us to assess variations in the eolian contribution which here is largely free of local detrital or biogenic components and thereby will allow us to constrain models of past atmospheric circulation. We will also study the Cenozoic history and nature of authigenic and distal hydrothermal chemical sedimentation at NW-9, and thereby test the GPC-3 model. The red clays will be dated by magnetic and ichthyolith stratigraphies.

Proponents have proposed drilling the final one or two sites (NW-3 and -4) along the continental margin off eastern Honshu. In such an environment sedimentation rates are likely to be hundreds of meters per million years. Thus, if coring is limited to HPC depths only the Quaternary and perhaps uppermost Pliocene sections will be penetrated. These sections should record glacial-interglacial fluctuations in the positions of the north Pacific watermass boundaries where they intersect the Japanese margin. We still have not resolved the problem of selecting sites where the paleoceanographic record is not distorted by hiatuses, cross-slope sediment movement, or by lateral mixing owing to contourite deposition. (R. Heath, 11 January 1982)

SITE SUMMARIES

Leg 84 — Middle America Trench

Co-chief scientists: Jean Aubouin and Roland von Huene.

Site 565 (CR-1C)

Latitude: 9°43.7’N Longitude: 86°5.4’W
Water Depth: 3111 meters

Site 565 (CR-1C) was drilled on the landward slope of the Middle America Trench off the Nicoya Peninsula of Costa Rica to a depth of 328 meters below the sea floor. The site is about 28 km landward of the trench axis on a small raised intercanyon area. The first 30 cores recovered contain dark olive gray mud and mudstone with only two recognizable ash layers. Two thin beds of sandstone mark a major lithologic change at the depth of Core 30, but hole conditions and recovery suddenly deteriorated and after we drilled three more cores we abandoned the hole.

Microfossils indicate a normal stratigraphic sequence from Quaternary to the top of the Miocene. The benthic foraminifera displaced from upslope are abundant and together with slump features and sediment mixing show that the sequence consists of hemipelagic mudstone considerably reworked by mass movement and density currents. Below Core 29, the nanoflora contains numerous reworked Cretaceous forms; one is restricted to the Maestrichtian period. The majority of the benthic foraminifera are transported from the mid-slope region. Cretaceous rock probably outcropped in the mid-slope area 3-8 million years ago.

We found very little indication of tectonism at the site. Although we detected several signs of overpressure, we could not convincingly document it. Overpressure may have caused the sudden bad hole conditions.

Three lines of evidence document recovery of gas hydrates: the pressure core barrel sample contained 30 times more methane than can be contained in non-hydrated water, the sample contained a unique gas composition, and the water chemistry is appropriate for hydrate. Just how the hydrate is distributed in the sediment is now the main question. The hydrate at this site does not form massive layers. Although we carefully watched for hydrate as the cores came on deck; only two contained visible hydrate. The hydrate was seen in association with a 10-cm thick sandstone layer, which is part of a zone that may have been somewhat more porous because of fracturing as suggested by poor core recovery and unstable hole conditions. Thus dispersion of the gas hydrate in small concentrations throughout the massive mudstone is possible, but it appears to form 1-3 cm masses in fractures or fills the pores in sandstone. Perhaps free gas and gas hydrate coexist at this site with the gas hydrate being found preferentially in porous sediments.
Site 566 (GUA-5C)

Latitude: 12°48.8'N  Longitude: 90°41.5'W
Water Depth: 3675 meters

Site 566 is located 3000 meters above and 22 km upslope from the Middle America Trench floor off Guatemala. We positioned in a canyon to avoid drilling slope deposits sufficiently thick to support any gas hydrates above the basement. The basement, sampled at three holes over 2 km across the strike of the slope, is ultramafic mantle rock consisting of harzburgite and serpentinite. The overlying slope deposits are Miocene to Quaternary massive, pebbly, or laminated mudstones and graded sandstones. The ultramafic body appears to be extensive since geophysical characteristics change little throughout the trench-lower slope. This ultrabasic mass at the front of the margin is most easily explained as an exposure of the crustal complex that underlies Central America south of the Montagua-Polochic fault zone. The drilled ultramafic rock may be correlative with the ultrabasic complex on the Santa Elena Peninsula of Costa Rica. If true, the margin off Guatemala may have been truncated between Upper Cretaceous and Miocene time.
DEEP SEA DRILLING PROJECT

LETTER FROM
THE CHIEF SCIENTIST

Budget Cuts

Outstanding scientific achievements and administrative difficulties have characterized the last few months of our operations. Despite some meteorological, technical, and political problems, the Glomar Challenger has brought back results that have opened totally new doors in our understanding of the nature of the oceanic crust and of the evolution of active margins. But during this period of national fiscal constraint, the National Science Foundation has been subjected to budget cuts and has asked the Project to reduce its FY 1982 spending by about $1,2 million. Because more than one half of the DSDP budgeted funds goes to the subcontractor, Global Marine, for the operation of the vessel, this reduction amounts to about a 20 per cent cut in funds allotted to all other DSDP operations.

Several major expenses such as fuel and logistical support must be covered with the remaining funds and we cannot reduce these costs without losing the operation of the ship. Consequently, we have had to take drastic measures. We have tried to minimize the impact of the budget cut by preserving the operating structure of the Deep Sea Drilling Project. The cuts, however, have narrowed the following two years of reduced budgets, we had already removed all the "fat" from our operations. Thus some of the "muscle" had to go with the most recent $1,2 million cut. We are making every effort to keep the skeleton intact. The major areas affected are the publication of Initial Core Descriptions and Initial Reports and the engineering and the logging programs. Shipboard operations are also affected in that no new scientific equipment will be acquired, with the exception of the shipboard computer. Cruise related salaries for travel and shipboard scientists will be reduced to a minimum, and core and sample shipments from the ship may be delayed.

The most recent blow came early in February when we lost about 5000 meters of drill string while logging Site 567 on the margin off Guatemala. We are taking immediate steps to replace the drill pipe but this will involve both time and money which at present are not in our budget. We hope that if we can acquire new pipe before Leg 89 (oldest Pacific environments) only a minor part of the western Pacific program will be affected. (See also the minutes of the 11-13 November Planning Committee meeting for more detail of the steps we have taken to reduce costs and additional discussion about loss of the drill string, below.)

Ship's Operations

Oceanic Crust — The Two Approaches

Historically two major views have alternatively dominated the deliberations of the Oceanic Crust Panel. One advocated deep penetration at a limited number of sites to reach the base of layer 2; the other recommended drilling clusters of shallow-penetration sites to learn more about the nature of layer 2 and its evolution through time, and from study of its chemical composition, the chemical nature and heterogeneity of the mantle.

The recent legs (82 and 83) have demonstrated that both approaches can be successfully addressed from Glomar Challenger.

Leg 82 on the western flank of the mid-Atlantic Ridge provided the first detailed account on the variability of the chemical composition of the oceanic crust on a regional scale and will certainly lead to a thorough re-examination of the previous models. A major surprise was the occurrence at several sites of gabbros at depths much shallower than expected.

The Leg 83 team substantially deepened Hole 504B (drilled earlier during Legs 69 and 70) and for the first time the drill reached a depth of more than a kilometer into the oceanic crust. Drilling the hole allowed the first exploration of the composition of the lower levels of layer 2 (sheeted dike complex). Experimenters conducted a comprehensive suite of downhole experiments that documented, in detail, the circulation of seawater into certain levels of the crust. (See also Challenger Operations, elsewhere in this issue.)

Middle America Trench

The first results of the Leg 84 drilling (off Costa Rica and Guatemala) indicate the presence of massive ophiolite-type bodies in the lower part of the slope of the Middle America Trench. These are very similar to the mid-America basement structures, such as those found along the Pacific coast of Costa Rica, sometimes dated old as Jurassic and...
that sediments associated with these bodies are indeed much older than those resting on oceanic crust just south of the Trench, we will have confirmed that oceanic materials have not accreted significantly on that margin in recent periods.

Leg 84 scientists are also devoting a major part of their time to studying the nature and origin of gas hydrates (clathrates). Most clathrates encountered so far during the Guatemala transect appear to be dispersed within the fine-grained sediments and are rarely concentrated in more permeable layers. Surprisingly low concentrations of gas have been detected in the layers just above a pronounced bottom-simulating reflector (BSR). The shipboard party has successfully implemented a very comprehensive program involving repeated use of the pressure core barrel. The first reports from the ship contain a wealth of new and detailed data on the composition of the hydrates. A complete logging program is being conducted at the major clathrate site.

Future Plans

The drilling program outlined in the last issue of the JOIDES Journal has not undergone major modifications despite the budget cuts and the loss of drill pipe. Some consequences of these unfortunate events, however, are unavoidable.

We have had to cancel part of the logging program for FY 1982. Logging will be concentrated on margin and crust drilling (Leg 84 off Guatemala; Leg 87 off Japan; Leg 88 in the Northwest Pacific — DARPA experiment). The outlook for FY 1983 is at present unclear but first indications from NSF regarding the FY 1983 budget are not very encouraging.

The reduced drill string will not affect operations in the equatorial and northwest Pacific, except possibly for the deepest site off Japan. If, however, we are unable to acquire new drill pipe we may have to alter the program for Leg 89 (older Pacific environments and crust). Of course the lack of any backup drill string would also increase the risk of sudden termination of the entire program in case another failure should occur. Consequently, deep-water sites in areas of rough weather will be subjected to very careful evaluation.

Publications

ICDs and Initial Reports

The budget reduction has directly affected the publication of ICDs and Initial Reports. Starting with Leg 76 the ICDs will be available only in a microfiche. This will help us realize substantial savings in both printing and postage costs.

The production of Initial Reports may suffer some delays. The National Science Foundation had notified DSDP that funds had been budgeted to produce only four Initial Report volumes during FY 1982 (in addition to Volumes 60 and 66 that had been delayed voluntarily during FY 1981 for budgetary reasons). We thus reduced the DSDP production staff to correspondingly lower level. NSF has more recently indicated that now five new volumes, instead of four, could be printed during FY 1982, and we will make every effort to keep our production in stride with the NSF's ability to print the volumes. We expect to produce volumes, 64, 65, 68, 69 and possibly 70 this year. Production of the Site Survey volume and the Sedimentary Petrology manual may be delayed until FY 1983.
Scientific Articles

Following a recommendation of the Planning Committee, we have arranged for the shipboard scientists to prepare an article for *Nature* to be submitted within two weeks after the end of each cruise. (The *Nature* articles began with Leg 83.) Appearing in the "News and Views" section of *Nature*, this article will not duplicate the *Geotimes* article. It will, instead, essentially present the highlights of each cruise and may focus on one particularly important aspect of the results.

The *Geotimes* article will continue to present a more general and complete summary for each cruise.

GSA will no longer automatically accept cruise reports for publication in its Bulletin. GSA editors will examine and review articles submitted by the shipboard parties in the same manner as they review all other material submitted for publication. Consequently, publication in the *GSA Bulletin* article is not guaranteed. We still encourage shipboard parties to submit articles to GSA, but do not exclude the possibility of their submitting papers to other major journals. Certainly at least one extensive scientific report of the style and scope of those recently published in the *GSA Bulletin* should be submitted to a major journal shortly after each cruise. (Yves Lancelot, DSDP Chief Scientist, 10 February 1982)

CORE REPOSITORIES

Samples Available

Samples from DSDP Legs 1-76 are available to investigators for study to result in published papers. We encourage potential investigators who desire samples to first obtain a statement of the DSDP/NSF sample distribution policy and sample request form from the DSDP curator. (The sample distribution policy also appears in the Initial Report volumes and in the Initial Core Descriptions.) We ask that requests for samples be made as specifically as possible, i.e., note hole, core, section, interval within a section, and volume required. Refer to the graphic core descriptions appearing in the Initial Reports and/or Initial Core Descriptions (ICDs) for core details. In order to ensure that all requests for highly desirable but limited samples can be considered, we will not approve requests and/or distribute samples until two months after publication of the appropriate Initial Core Descriptions.

The DSDP curator can approve many standard requests in office, but requests for material of particularly high interest (e.g., certain hydraulic piston cores, key stratigraphic boundaries) or those for large volumes of material will be reviewed by the NSF Sample Distribution Panel. We urge potential investigators to be judicious in making their sample selection.

Cores from the Pacific and Indian oceans and the Red Sea (Legs 5-9, 16-27, 30-34, 54-70, 83) are at the West Coast Repository at Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Those from the Atlantic and Southern oceans and the Mediterranean and Caribbean seas are at the East Coast Repository at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory. All frozen cores (collected specifically for geochemical analyses, interstitial water, and gas samples) are maintained at the West Coast Repository. Interested scientists may view the cores, core photographs, or other associated data at either repository upon making prior arrangements with the appropriate curatorial staff.

Please address your questions or sample requests to:

The Curator, A-031
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, California 92038
Tel: (714) 452-3528

PERSONNEL BRIEFS

Miriam Baluck joined DSDP as a staff scientist on 1 January 1982. She recently received a Ph.D. from Scripps Institution of Oceanography specializing in Mesozoic sedimentology and oceanography. She is currently on board *Gloaming Challenger* as the DSDP staff representative for Leg 84.

Ellen Thomas joined the DSDP scientific staff on 15 February 1982. She received a Ph.D. from the University at Utrecht in micropaleontology and comes to DSDP from Arizona State University at Tempe, where she held a position in the Department of Chemistry. She is the DSDP staff representative for Leg 85 which leaves shortly for equatorial Pacific.

DSDP is seeking a science editor to replace Larry Stout, who recently left the Project.
DSDP INFORMATION HANDLING GROUP

Introduction

The DSDP data bank is a dynamic library of information. As the Project has expanded so have the areas of responsibility of the DSDP Information Handling Group (IHG). Not only has the volume of data increased (and continues to increase) but the kinds of data and information handled has also increased. The development of tools and technology onboard Glomar Challenger has required development of new software to integrate the resulting data in a harmonious fashion with the existing data files. The Information Handling Group also works actively with other DSDP departments, creating programs to enhance their operations with greater efficiency and reliability. We have three primary goals in this work: (1) to preserve the data collected by DSDP operations for future use, (2) to make data readily available to qualified scientists upon request, and (3) to provide advice and assistance by means of computer reduction and display of data to contributors to the Initial Reports.

Data Availability

The DSDP Sample Distribution Policy restricts the release of scientific data gathered aboard Glomar Challenger to those immediate members of the respective shipboard scientific party for a 12-month period following completion of the cruise. This policy excludes the Preliminary Report on underway data, containing track charts and data indexes; these data have immediate unlimited distribution. DSDP may require reimbursement for expenses if a data request costs more than $50.

Table DSDP-1 summarizes and categorizes the data. With the exception of the seismic data, which are available only on microfilm or hardcopy, all data are stored (and are available) on magnetic tape and microfilm. Investigators can also obtain copies of the original data (shipboard forms) on microfilm (or they can view them at DSDP headquarters at Scripps Institution of Oceanography or at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory).

Logging data were collected on selected legs. These data are available on magnetic tape or analog strip charts for Legs 60, 61, 63-65, 67, 68, 70-76, and 78; analog records only are available for Legs 66 and 69; magnetic tapes are available for selected sites from Legs 46, 48, 50, 51, 52, and 57.

We have also established paleomagnetic data bases for both sediments and hard rocks. Intensity, declination, and inclination, as well as other selected features, have been (and continue to be) measured from the sediments taken with the hydraulic piston corer.

Data Handling and Retrieval Tools

The special reference files (Sitesummary, Guide, Ageprofile, and Coredepth, see Table DSDP-2) are used independently and in coordination with other files in (a) multi-step searches, and (b) generation of standard files with assigned ages (from Ageprofile) and/or sub-bottom depths (from Coredepth).

The Sitesummary files contain key data for each hole including drilling statistics, site location, age of sediments, presence of basement sediment and hard rock core. The file is continually updated from data reported in DSDP Initial Reports, Hole Summaries, and Initial Core Descriptions.

The Guide (to DSDP cores) also summarizes data published in the Initial Reports (Legs 1-34), but in a different format than in the Sitesummary file. It comprises thirty categories of data which summarize the characteristics of each core. The Guides are available on microfiche and magnetic tape. All of these files can be accessed by DATAWINDOW — DSDP's principal program for the retrieval and display of data.

DATAWINDOW transfers data between tape and disk, updates tapes, corrects records, and monitors the tape status within a tape series (storage unit for our data base files). Access is accomplished through independent, easily modifiable data dictionaries which the program references in both its interactive and batch modes of operation. Individual requests can easily be constructed utilizing DATAWINDOW's versatile (and powerful) search commands. Through DATAWINDOW, investigators can search the data bases by leg(s), site(s), ocean area(s), and age(s), in addition (or linked) to specific elements stored in the database.

Areas of Support and Endeavor

Advanced Engineering Studies

The DSDP programming staff provides the engineering group with mathematical and computer support for advanced engineering studies.

1DSDP is no longer encoding data for the Guides.
Table DSDP-1. Data-Base Status (Data Available)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data File</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Properties, Quantitative and Analytical Core Data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon-carbonate (shore lab.)</td>
<td>1-79</td>
<td>No data for Legs 46, 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain-size (sand-silt-clay) (shore lab.)</td>
<td>1-76</td>
<td>No data for Leg 16. Legs 64 and 65 not yet available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPE (gamma-ray-attenuation-porosity evaluator) (shipboard measurements, processed and edited onshore)</td>
<td>1-74</td>
<td>No data collected on Leg 46. Leg 45 GRAPE is not complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic velocity (shipboard, Hamilton frame)</td>
<td>3-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water content (shipboard lab.)</td>
<td>1-80</td>
<td>No data for Leg 41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-core spinner magnetometer sediment paleomagnetics</td>
<td>68, 70-72, 75</td>
<td>From hydraulic piston cores. This is a CLOSED database owing to rust contamination of cores and sediment disturbance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete sample magnetics, sediments</td>
<td>71-73, 75</td>
<td>From hydraulic piston cores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternating field demagnetization</td>
<td>72, 73</td>
<td>From hydraulic piston cores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithological and Stratigraphic Core Data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleontology (onshore labs)</td>
<td>1-44</td>
<td>From Initial Report. Includes 10,000 species from 24 fossil groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN</td>
<td>1-44</td>
<td>Output from JOIDESSCREEN. Computer-generated lithological classifications. Includes basic compositional data, average density, and age of layer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smear-slide descriptions</td>
<td>1-44</td>
<td>Shipboard observations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin sections</td>
<td>49 only</td>
<td>Legs 37, 45, 46, 51-56, 57-64 keypunched.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual core descriptions</td>
<td>1-44</td>
<td>Shipboard observations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table DSDP-2. Data-Base Status (Data Handling/Retrieval)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data File</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Underway Data</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathymetry</td>
<td>7-9, 13-56, 61-80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetics</td>
<td>7-9, 12-80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>3-80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismic</td>
<td>1-80</td>
<td>Seismic data available only in hardcopy or MICROFILM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merged format files (MDG77)</td>
<td>1-80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Reference Files</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitesummary</td>
<td>1-80</td>
<td>Hole oriented. Regularly updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSDP GUIDE</td>
<td>1-34</td>
<td>Core oriented. MICROFICHE or tape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageprofile</td>
<td>1-79</td>
<td>Hole, core, section. From biostratigraphy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coredepth</td>
<td>1-82</td>
<td>Hole-core. Primary reference tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aids to Research</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datawindow</td>
<td></td>
<td>Search and retrieval program, database maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUDPAK</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plotting program, handles multiple parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASI/INQUIRY</td>
<td></td>
<td>DSDP affiliated scientists and institutions — searchable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword Index—Search</td>
<td></td>
<td>Constructed from bibliography and sample request files — MICROFICHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample Records</td>
<td></td>
<td>Point data inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA DATA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Series of informal specific memoranda containing detailed descriptions of procedures and capabilities of the Information Handling Group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and engineering data collection (shipboard), reduction, and analysis.

Shipboard Computer

DSDP recently purchased a Hewlett-Packard 1000 System for use onboard Glomar Challenger. The unit will be installed later this year when the ship goes into drydock. The computer will greatly improve data collection and data handling activities at sea, as well as help ensure drilling safety. Initially the shipboard scientists will use the computer to (1) acquire and process gas chromatograph data, (2) direct digital collection of seismic data, and to (3) collect heat flow data. The DSDP programming group will develop all the software required for the system. Shipboard operations will be shared by the marine technicians and electronics staff.

Non-U.S. DSDP-IPOD Data Centers

The U.S.S.R. and France have established Data centers for DSDP data. U.S.S.R. data bank is located at the Computer Center of the Geological Institute of U.S.S.R. Academy of Science (Moscow), under the direction of Dr. D. A. Kazimirov. The Information Handling Group has now transferred all its prime data files to the Soviet center.

The French data center, housed at Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne in Brest (a branch of the Bureau National des Donnees Oceaniques) is directed by Dr. Marthe Melguen. To date the DSDP-IPOD data sent to France are carbon-carbonate, coredepth, sitesummary, hard rock major- and minor-chemical analyses, paleontology, visual core descriptions, smear slide descriptions, and SCREEN files.

---

We encourage researchers to use all these extensive data systems described above. Address your requests for information or data to:

Information Handling Group
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92037
Tel: (714) 452-3526

(Nancy Freelander, DSDP Information Handling Group, January 1982)

---

TENTATIVE DSDP POST-CRUZE
MEETING SCHEDULE
Leg 80 — 15-19 March 1982 at the
Deep Sea Drilling Project in La Jolla,
California.
JOINT OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTIONS, INC.

OCEAN MARGIN DRILLING PROGRAM

As reported in the last issue of the JOIDES Journal, an important OMD planning activity has been a series of workshops held during August and September (1981). The workshops were generally successful in capturing a spectrum of viewpoints concerning the outstanding scientific problems which might be addressed through ocean margin drilling. The workshops were attended by a total of 124 scientists, of whom 72 were from outside the OMD advisory committees or regional synthesis groups.

At their meeting in Boulder, Colorado, September 23-25, 1981, the OMD Science Advisory Committee (SAC) heard a series of presentations covering the results of the regional workshops. These provided the SAC with a framework in which to develop a revised model drilling plan. This model plan, and the workshop reports, forms the basis for the OMD Initial Science Plan, prepared by JOI immediately following the SAC meeting. The Initial Science Plan serves to document the conclusions reached following one year of intensive planning. It sets forth objectives and recommends drilling targets. In view of the uncertainties surrounding the future of the program, SAC has made no attempt to develop the operational and budgetary aspects of the plan. In addition to those copies supplied to the SAC and planning advisory committee (PAC) members, we supplied copies of the draft Initial Science Plan to the COSOD Steering Committee as background material prior to the COSOD meeting and will provide copies to members of the JOIDES Planning Committee as soon as additional copies can be printed. Further copies will be available upon request from JOI, Inc.

Looking ahead to FY 1982, OMD-related activities will be considerably different from those outlined in the June and October issues of the JOIDES Journal. On October 6, 1981, the contributing companies advised the National Science Foundation that they would no longer be able to participate in the Ocean Margin Drilling Program. One of the main reasons for this decision appears to have been the failure of additional companies to come forward to participate in the program. The withdrawal of industry support effectively means the indefinite postponement of costly and time-consuming riser drilling. Following the companies’ decision, the SAC determined that the primary task for FY ’82 will be the orderly completion of the regional synthesis projects, by 30 June 1982, with publication to follow as soon thereafter as feasible. With this goal in mind, the SAC, at their December 10 meeting, adopted a budget for FY '82 which allocates the remaining comingled NSF/industry funds for OMD science, accordingly. The SAC will not meet again until September 1982, at which time it will review the final products of the synthesis projects and conclude its business by determining the disposition of any remaining funds. The OMD Scientific Advisory Committee will then be dissolved.

With regard to engineering, the National Science Foundation has asked a consortium headed by Lockheed to do the preliminary design and cost analysis for converting the Explore to an advanced scientific ocean drilling platform. The results of this analysis will be one of the factors determining the future course of scientific ocean drilling. (Thomas A. Davies, 21 December 1981)

JOI SITE-SURVEY NEWS BRIEF

The JOI Site Survey Planning Committee met 12 December 1981 in San Francisco to review progress on current field programs and to plan U.S. surveys needed to support future Challenger drilling. On the basis of decisions of the JOIDES SSP meeting 3-4 December, the JOI SSPC determined that a survey of the Mississippi Fan was of highest priority. JOI will issue a request for proposal for the work by February 1, 1982 and make an award for the work by mid-year.

Noting availability of GLORIA in the Gulf of Mexico early in 1982 under contract to the U.S. Geological Survey, the SSPC urged that JOI develop arrangements for coverage of the Mississippi Fan areas of interest to Leg 92 proponents. (John Cliftworthy, 23 December 1981)
JOI SITE-SURVEY PLANNING COMMITTEE

LeRoy M. Dorman, Chairman

The JOI Site Survey Planning Committee (SSPC) last met 12 December 1981 in San Francisco, California.

In preparation for developing request for proposals at the current meeting, the Site Survey Planning Committee (SSPC) discussed and adopted several modifications to the draft sitesurvey-proposal-evaluation procedure.

The committee also reviewed the drilling schedule and site survey status for the 1981-1983 drilling program leg by leg and clearly established that the Gulf of Mexico-Mississippi fan leg (Leg 92) posed the most pressing problem. The committee gave highest priority for the current contract cycle to survey this region.

The SSPC next reviewed the needs of the post-1983 program using the scientific narrative developed by the JOIDES Planning Committee as a preliminary planning document. The SSPC's goal is to increase the lead times — which are now extremely short — between the site survey and drilling operations. In the case of the hydrogeology leg (Leg 91), less than a month will remain between the end of the survey and the beginning of the drilling program. The committee concluded that it should include in the 1982 requests for proposals, surveys in support of drilling in the Peru-Chile region, and off the northwest African margin. It also recommended requesting proposals for the improvement of surveying technology and techniques.

The SSPC estimated that the funding currently available will allow support of two field programs. Members anticipate, then, supporting the Mississippi fan work and one proposal from the group of three given above. This is a departure from previous practice in which the committee requested proposals only for surveys for which funding was nearly certain. It reflects the committee's efforts to ensure site survey are planned and conducted well in advance of the drilling operations.

The committee discussed requesting proposals for problem definition but decided against this in the light of several factors. One factor is that issuance of a great many requests would discourage proposers the overall probability of success for an individual proposal would be lessened.

J. Clotworthy (JOI, Inc.) relayed a request from the Lockheed planning group concerning recommended survey capabilities for Explorer. The committee recommended a water gun sound source with a digital recording system — the same as it recommended for Challenger. Presumably the same equipment currently being purchased for Challenger would suffice.

A. Bouma, a proponent for the Mississippi fan work, has requested a GLORIA survey as part of the survey package. L. Garrison had told the JOIDES Site Survey Panel which met a week before the SSPC meeting that the USGS was contracting with NIO for GLORIA work in shallower water closely. Additional ship time is available and could be applied to the Mississippi fan if money for the survey were found. Buying this ship's time would allow the work to be done at a bargain price inasmuch as no special mobilization costs would be incurred. The committee thus recommended that two to three days of GLORIA time be made available for the Mississippi Fan surveys, preferably as a U.K. site survey contribution.

IPOD SITE-SURVEY DATA BANK

The IPOD Site-Survey Data Bank at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory has recently (October-December 1981) received the following data.

- Multichannel seismic profiles for lines GUAR2A and GUAR2B (Middle America Trench) and SF-26, SF-27A, SF-27B, and SF-28B (Strait of Florida), from the University of Texas Marine Science Institute.

- Summary of multichannel work in the area of the Blake Plateau by S/V Prospexa and R/V Fred Moore, from W. Weigel, the Federal Republic of Germany.

- Summary report of R/V Sonne lines SO-16A, SO-16B, and SO-16C (Coral Sea, Arafura Sea, Makassar Strait), from W. Weigel, Federal Republic of Germany.

- Xerox copy of multichannel seismic profile from R/V Sonne line SO-7-012 (Lord Howe Rise), from W. Weigel, the Federal Republic of Germany.

- Track charts of the Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschraften und Rohstoffe multichannel data from the Norwegian Sea area, from W. Weigel, Federal Republic of Germany.
LETTER FROM THE PLANNING COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

Successful Scientific Ocean Drilling During 1981

1981 was a great year for scientific ocean drilling, and I see bright prospects for 1982 and for the decade ahead. The results from the drilling ship this year have been sensational; it is like being back in the heady days of the beginning of the project. On the political scene, the climate for long-term support for scientific drilling has continued to improve: the main results of the COSOD meeting were very positive and the National Science Foundation administration appears strongly committed to helping us find the necessary funding. All the signs are that we should receive a strong endorsement of our plans from the special committee of the National Academy of Sciences. During the coming spring, the National Science Board will make its recommendations on the program, and at the same time the various engineering and cost studies comparing Glomar Explorer with Glomar Challenger should be completed. By the month of May (1982) the scientific community, the U.S. funding agencies, and the actual and potential IPOD partner countries should be at a decision point.

Scientific achievements during the year included
- sampling of early Paleozoic gneissic basement cut by younger diabase dikes ("transition crust"), beneath Cretaceous shallow-water sediments at a site along the deep southern margin of the Gulf of Mexico;
- penetration into the actual region of shear between lithospheric plates in the subduction zone of the Antilles Arc, and the documenting of abnormally high fluid pressures in the shear zone;
- obtaining an excellent set of downhole logs from the upper 500 meters of young oceanic crust by re-entering, 5 years later, a hole drilled near the mid-Atlantic Ridge;
- deploying successfully a downhole seismometer and conducting a series of oblique seismic experiments at this same site;
- recovery of Rhaetic halite and potash salts and early Jurassic pelagic sediments on the deep continental margin off Morocco;
- documenting of an extraordinarily complete history of rifting and sedimentation on the continental margin of the Bay of Biscay;
- discovery that off Rockall Bank the enigmatic "dipping reflectors" so common beneath many passive margins here comprise interbedded shallow-water sedimentary and volcanoclastic rocks;
- documenting complex patterns of compositional heterogeneity in the oceanic crust (and inferentially in the mantle) of the central North Atlantic, where simpler patterns had been anticipated;
- penetration (to 1080 meters), sampling and successful logging of the basaltic dike complex in the deeper parts of oceanic layer 2 beneath the pillow ed flows.

This last achievement, which included documentation of the very low permeability of the deeper levels, shattered the myth that we could not explore deeply into oceanic crust. When the Leg 83 scientific party abandoned this site (504B, in the Costa Rica Rift), the hole was in good condition, ready for us to deepen still further if we so choose.

Future Planning

In the less exhilarating world of practical politics and paper work, the Executive Committee set the Planning Committee the task of completing the scientific narrative that will accompany any proposal(s) for drilling after October 1983, and of making sure that the narrative is consonant with the scientific goals set out in the COSOD meeting. The EXCOM also asked that two model drilling programs, each of eight years duration, be added to the narrative, one using Challenger, one using Explorer. These documents will be distributed to Planning Committee before its February meeting.

To help coordinate the efforts of NSF, JOIDES and the Lockheed Corporation, (the company which has a contract from NSF to prepare plans to convert and operate Explorer as a drilling vessel to carry out JOIDES programs), there is now a so-called Interface Working Group (IWG). The group recently held its first of what are to be regular meetings, with the PCOM chairman representing JOIDES. Lockheed must know the JOIDES plans (e.g., laboratory requirements, base-rock drilling, etc.) to plan the conversion,
logistics and JOIDES needs to know what the ship will be like (e.g., endurance, draft, ice strengthening, etc.) to plan a feasible drilling program. An intensive interchange between science and engineering must take place over the next few months to make sure the ship, the program and the logistics all match.

Meanwhile, NSF has asked the Deep Sea Drilling Project, in La Jolla, to submit, by early March, 1983, its formal proposal for drilling with Glomar Challenger beyond October, 1983, with detailed budgets for the first three years (of the 8-year program) of operations. This proposal will allow NSF to start up their machinery for the formal review process. The DSDP proposals will use the scientific narrative supplied by JOIDES.

A theme repeated many times in the COSOD meeting was that the drilling itself is generally only one part — often an indispensable part — of a set of larger, long-term experiments in geology, geophysics and geochemistry, and that drilling must therefore be integrated, not only conceptually but also logistically and budgetarily, into these experiments. The planning for the Ocean Margin Drilling Program was based on this principle and the OMD budgets, for example, for regional geophysical work (problem definition) and for downhole experiments, reflected this commitment. Because the OMDP was to be funded entirely from U.S. sources, the funding was easier to organize (but ultimately impossible to realize) than it is for an international program such as JOIDES. Within the U.S., JOI, Inc. is now formulating plans for the U.S. contributions to the non-drilling parts of the integrated experiments, but we all need to think of practical schemes to organize and fund the larger experiments at the international level.

We certainly have inspiration and reason enough to work hard in 1982. (E. L. Winterer, 4 January 1982)

The JOIDES Office will move to the University of Miami 1 July 1982.

---

CONFERENCE ON SCIENTIFIC OCEAN DRILLING

The Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling (COSOD) was held 16-18 November 1981 at the Thompson Conference Center, University of Texas in Austin, Texas. Roger Larson, Chairman of the COSOD Steering Committee has prepared this preliminary report.

Discussions

The COSOD Steering Committee organized the meeting and developed working groups around the following five topics.

- Origin and evolution of oceanic crust
- Origin and evolution of marine sedimentary sequences
- Tectonic evolution of continental margins and oceanic crust
- Causes of long-term changes in the atmosphere, oceans, cryosphere, biosphere, and magnetic field
- Tools, techniques and associated studies

The first day of the conference was spent listening to the working group chairmen present the essentials of the white papers that their respective working groups had prepared. These were followed by shorter presentations by the chairmen of the Ocean Margin Drilling (OMD) Planning Advisory Committees and the JOIDES subject panels. About mid-morning on the second day the conference broke down into working groups and attendees outside the formal COSOD, OMD, or JOIDES structures contributed ideas and otherwise added to the discussions. The working group chairman and a Steering Committee liaison member co-chaired these working group discussions. "Wild card" participants, whom the Steering Committee invited specifically to provide special expertise, made key contributions at this time. The "wild card" contributors were Michael Arthur (deep-sea sedimentology), Kevin Burke (Cretaceous climate modeling), Garrett Brass (Cretaceous climate modeling), Bernd Simonich (organic geochemistry), Conrad Newman (carbonate sedimentology), Frederic Duenebier (downhole instrumentation), Robert Detrick (tectonics and marine geophysics) and John Malpas (igneous petrology).

Priorities

Larson asked the working groups to use the white papers as their working documents and to reach a consensus on the most important scientific programs that can be attacked with
ocean drilling. On the afternoon of the third day, the working-group chairmen presented summary statements that contained a prioritized scientific program. The top priority scientific problems identified by the working groups (with the exception of the tools and techniques group) are as follows:

Group 1: Ocean Crust
- Processes of magma generation and crustal construction at mid-ocean ridges
- Configuration, chemistry, and dynamics of hydrothermal systems

Group 2: Marine Sediments
- Response of marine sedimentation to fluctuations of sea level
- Sedimentation in oxygen-deficient oceans
- Global mass balancing of sediments

Group 3: Tectonic Evolution of Continental Margins
- Early rifting history of passive continental margins
- Dynamics of fore-arc evolution
- Fore-arc to back-arc structure and magmatic history

Group 4: Paleoenvironments
- History of ocean circulation
- Response of the atmosphere and oceans to orbital variations
- History of the earth's magnetic field
- Processes and mechanisms of evolution in marine organisms

Group 5: Tools and Techniques

Working group five primarily discussed characteristics of a refitted Glomar Challenger versus Glomar Explorer as converted for riserless drilling. The Group outlined the most important advantages and disadvantages of Explorer as follows:

**Explorer Advantages**
- Can tolerate higher sea states because Explorer is much larger — Explorer displacement = 60,000 tons; Challenger displacement = 11,000 tons.
- Much more lab and living space: Explorer — 66 crew + 84 scientific party = 150 total; Challenger — 45 crew + 35 scientific party = 80 total.
- Ice strengthening to Norway class 1A is possible.
- Larger mud capacity, 5000 bbls liquid storage.
- Longer drill string, Explorer — 33,000 feet, all steel; Challenger — 28,000 feet with 11,000 feet of aluminum.
- Longer anticipated vessel life, Explorer ~ 20 years; Challenger ~ 10 years.
- Ability to convert to riser/blowout preventer at a later date.

**Explorer Disadvantages**
- Cannot transit Panama Canal and probably can only transit Suez Canal as one-way traffic.
- Limited port access and dry-docking facilities; nine U.S. ports, however, can handle Explorer.
- Larger conversion and subsequent operating costs.

After characteristics of the vessels were outlined and the scientific programs had been presented, Larson moderated an open discussion in the general assembly that lasted about an hour. The various speakers all expressed essentially the same view; they recognized that many of the top priority scientific objectives could be accomplished with the Challenger, but that a large number of other scientific objectives would require Explorer capabilities. Thus, the assembly chose the Glomar Explorer (initially configured for riserless drilling) as the most promising of the scientific ocean drilling. Attendees also recognized that the final choice of vessel would rest on a yet-to-be-conducted cost analysis. Larson summarized the discussion for the group and called specifically for dissenting opinions. There were none, and thus the steering committee established this preference of drilling platform as the unanimous consensus of the general assembly.

**General Recommendations**

The following day the Steering Committee met and rewrote much of the working group summary statements. In addition, the Steering Committee made the following general recommendations, stated here in preliminary draft form:

- A world-wide program of long-term drilling is an essential component of research in the earth sciences. The programs described here will require at least a decade to complete and will require drilling in the Atlantic, Pacific, Indian and polar oceans.

- Future drilling must be part of a larger scientific program that includes adequate support for planning, site surveying, geological experimentation, and sample analysis. Longer lead times are required for predrilling activities and more financial support is required for post drilling scientific analysis.

- The integration of continental geology and
marine geology should progress through scientific drilling programs. The oceans are the modern laboratories in which scientists can observe geologic processes that have occurred over the past 200 x 10^6 years. Understanding these processes is one of the keys to understanding ancient continental geology.

- International cooperation should continue and expand. The international research programs that have centered on Glomar Challenger drilling have been essential to the success of the program. This international cooperation should be expanded, especially if the Glomar Explorer is used in the future. The JOIDES/IPOD structure appears to be a good organizational framework for future drilling programs.

The COSOD Steering Committee is currently working to assemble the final conference report. It plans to have it available in early spring 1982. Copies will be automatically distributed to recipients of the JOIDES Journal. Request additional copies from:

Joint Oceanographic Institutions, Inc.
2600 Virginia Avenue, NW
Suite 512
Washington, DC 20037

(Roger L. Larson, December 1981)

NEWS BRIEFS

Deepest Hole Yet Drilled Into Oceanic Crust

The Leg 83 shipboard team has deepened Hole 504B on the Costa Rica Rift to a depth of 1080 meters sub-basement. They also completed an extensive series of downhole experiments in the basement section. Hole 504B is now, by far, the deepest ever drilled in the oceanic crust and has reached nearly two thirds of the way to layer 3. The drilling encountered lithologies seen previously only in ophiolites and in dredge samples from fracture zones, and included a mineralized stockwork zone and dike swarms partially altered to zeolite and greenstone facies. Dike swarms at about the same stratigraphic level as in the ophiolites provide the first direct evidence in support of the ophiolite hypothesis.

Magnetic studies indicate at least an order of magnitude decrease in magnetic susceptibility and NRM intensity below about 600 meters. This fundamentally important discovery suggests that the thickness of the magnetic layer is only slightly greater than half a kilometer, and that it appears to be the result of replacement of titanomagnetite by sphene with depth.

The successful downhole experiments, included borehole temperature measurements, large-volume water sampling, packer tests, a large-scale resistivity experiment and logging (using conventional industrial tools, a borehole televiewer supplied by the U.S. Geological Survey and a long-spaced sonic tool modified for multichannel recording).

The shipboard party obtained several large samples of formation water, and through packer tests learned that the permeability of the lower 750 meters of the hole is extremely low (about 10^-3 darcies). The resistivity experiment indicated a sharp decrease in porosity below 900 meters. The logging program was also extremely successful yielding numerous new results. Among these were the first shear wave log from the oceanic crust, the first multichannel sonic data from the ocean basins and borehole televiewer records for the entire hole. The latter show an excellent correlation between the sonic log results and the presence of fractures and voids. (See also the Leg 83 report under Cruise Summaries, this issue.) (DSDP Science Operations, 8 January 1982)

AT THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling

The Director of the National Science Foundation (NSF) has removed the Division of Ocean Drilling Programs (ODP) from the Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth and Ocean Sciences (AAEO) and created the Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling (OSOD) within the Office of the Director. After nearly fourteen years of very successful operations, the future direction of scientific ocean drilling is at a critical crossroads. Within the new configuration the NSF Director and OSOD staff are in a better position to give proper attention and direction to the scientific ocean drilling program. Dr. Allen M. Shinn, Jr. is the Director of the Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling. He has followed the program closely over several years from his position as Senior Science Associate in the Office Director of the

The Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling comprises three sections: (1) Engineering and Operations, (2) Planning and Management and
(3) Science. Alexander L. Sutherland is the acting head of the Engineering and Operations section. This section was formerly headed by Wilbur G. Sherwood who recently left to take a position in industry. Fredric A. Adegren, Design and Construction Manager is the other member of the section. Both are newcomers to the Office, having joined in the second half of 1981.

Sandra D. Toye who joined the office in August, 1981, heads the Planning and Management Section. She brings to her job a good deal of valuable experience from the Oceanographic Facilities and Support Section. Herman Harvey, Thomas N. Cooley and Jennieve D. Gillooly complete that section.

Ian D. MacGregor, who joined OSOD in October, 1981, heads the Science Section. While at the University of California at Davis, he was involved in ocean drilling both as a participant onboard the Glomar Challenger and as chairman of the JOIDES Igneous Petrology Panel. Prior to that, while on the faculty of the Southwest Center for Advanced Studies (now the University of Texas at Dallas), he participated in the lunar program. Anton L. Inderbitzen who came from the Office of Applied Research has been with the ocean drilling programs offices since 1980. Prior to that he was on the staff of the University of Delaware. He also worked for several years in the Lockheed Ocean Laboratories in San Diego. Stefan Gartner joined OSOD in September 1981; he is on a one year leave of absence from Texas A&M University.

Judith Underwood, Jackie Ross, Lisa Banks, Myra Banks and Liz Huey complete the staff of OSOD in Washington.

Archie McElrath is the field representative of NSF at the Deep Sea Drilling Project Headquarters in La Jolla, a post he has occupied since the very beginning of the Project. He is aided by Teressa Taylor.

New Direction

The second half of 1981 saw a major shift in direction in planning for future scientific ocean drilling. This shift was brought about on the one hand by the withdrawal of the petroleum companies from the Ocean Margin Drilling Program and on the other hand by an expression of a broadly based desire on the part of the academic marine geoscience community to pursue a wider spectrum of scientific goals and objectives than was embodied in the initial plans of the Ocean Margin Drilling Program. In response to this, and taking into account the aspirations of the international partners in the Deep Sea Drilling program, the Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling has largely redirected its efforts to coincide closely with the objectives formulated at the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling (COSOD). The new program that is taking shape — the Advanced Ocean Drilling Program — is in response to the deliberations and recommendations of the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling.

The COSOD attendees reached a general consensus that the added capabilities gained from a larger drilling ship such as Explorer are highly desirable in order to achieve many of the most important objectives that should be addressed during the next decade. In order to pursue this goal three critical issues must be resolved.

1. What would it cost to convert Explorer (compared to the cost to upgrade Challenger)?

2. What would it cost to operate Explorer (again compared to the costs to operate Challenger)?

3. What would be the level of international participation in an advanced ocean drilling program?

The Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling is currently engaged in finding answers to these questions and to developing a strong case for future scientific ocean drilling.

(Stefan Gartner, January 1982)

PUBLICATIONS

The DSDP Curator has supplied this list of recent publications. If you have published a paper using data or samples collected by, or in conjunction with, the Deep Sea Drilling Project, please send five reprints of it to the Curator, Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031, La Jolla, CA 92039.


## APPROVED JOIDES PANEL MEETINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Margin (Active) Panel (AMP)</td>
<td>Ocean Margin (Passive) Panel (FMP)</td>
<td>9-10 SIO</td>
<td>Sub-com.</td>
<td>4-5 SIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Crust Panel (OCP)</td>
<td>Ocean Palaeoenvironment Panel (OPP)</td>
<td>30 - 1 SIO</td>
<td>USC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Geochemistry Panel (IGP)</td>
<td></td>
<td>23-24 SIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Geochemistry Panel (OGP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary Petrology &amp; Physical Properties Panel (SPP²)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-5 SIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratigraphic Correlations Panel (SCP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downhole Measurements Panel (DMP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Liaison Panel (ILP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Handling Panel (IHP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution Prevention &amp; Safety Panel (PPSP)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5-6 SIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Surveying Panel (SSP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad hoc Panel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- SIO: San Diego, CA
- WHOI: Woods Hole, MA
- USC: University of Southern California
- L-DGO: Louisiana-Danish Oceanographic Institute
- OPP: ad hoc
JOIDES COMMITTEE AND PANEL REPORTS

In this section, we have extracted items from either the draft minutes of recent JOIDES committee and panel meetings or from summaries provided by panel chairmen. We have omitted items reported elsewhere in the JOIDES Journal. P.W.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

William A. Nierenberg, Chairman

The Executive Committee met 2-3 December 1981 at the Hotel Sutter in San Francisco. The following include items abridged from the draft minutes of that meeting. We have not duplicated many items reported elsewhere in this issue or included the complete Planning Committee report to the Executive Committee as this appears under a separate heading, below. P.W.

National Science Foundation Report

Allen Shinn reported for the National Science Foundation.

Future Planning

Update - Ocean Margin Drilling Program. A. Shinn reviewed events since the last Executive Committee meeting. During the August EXCOM meeting Shinn had reported on a plan which NSF presented to industry in July. The plan called for operating one scientific drilling ship (Explorer) in non-riser and riser modes within a partnership in which countries outside the U.S. could participate in the non-riser operations.

The plan required oil company support, but on 6 October 1981 the ten contributing companies elected to terminate financial support to OMDP beyond FY 1981. Although the plan apparently had support among some industry scientists, it failed to gain adequate support at higher management levels, owing partly to delayed development of riser technology and delayed passive margin drilling and to the inability of NSF to bring enough other companies into the agreement. Industry will continue to advance its own riser development. Shinn expressed the hope that if NSF goes ahead with ship development the groups could perhaps get together again at some (distant) future date.

Some carry-over funds are available to complete synthesis work currently underway and to maintain a mechanism (i.e., the OMD Scientific Advisory Committee) to continue scientific and technical cooperation with industry.

U.S. Budgetary Problems. The U.S. Government is also reducing financial support for ocean drilling. It has reduced an earlier commitment of $26 million to scientific ocean drilling to about $20 million; somewhat more than $14 million is allocated to the Challenger program and somewhat less than $6 million is budgeted for Explorer design work.

A recent budget crisis closed parts of the U.S. Government between 1 and 5 PM on November 16. Although Congress adopted a "continuing resolution", it will need to pass a regular appropriations bill for the FY 1982 budget before 15 December 1981.

NSF has submitted a $975 million budget; the President has requested this be reduced to $909 million dollars. Although this reduction would not necessarily directly impact the drilling program, the NSF must nonetheless contend with a political environment of fiscal constraint and possible reduced support.

Alternative Plans. In view of the present situation NSF considers four general options as possibilities for future planning:

1. Terminate scientific ocean drilling at the end of FY 1983, when Challenger completes its current phase of drilling.

2. Extend Challenger drilling for up to five years beyond the current phase.

3. Convert Glomar Explorer for non-riser drilling and operate her in lieu of Challenger for an undetermined time.

4. Convert Explorer to a full riser capability and to operate her on both riser and riserless modes.

Because the community is unified in its support of a continued scientific ocean drilling program, option 1, though a possibility, has little support. Option 4 is financially impossible without the support of industry. NSF is thus prepared to focus on options 2 and 3 and hopes to make some decision with regard to platform and type of program by late spring 1982.
NSF will assess the responses from the scientific community in general and also consider those from (a) the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling, (b) the Academy of Sciences, (c) JOIDES — in particular among the IPOD member countries and potential new members — and will (d) evaluate the relative costs of operating Challenger and Explorer.

**Glomar Challenger versus Glomar Explorer Operational Cost Comparison.**

To help assess the relative operational costs of Explorer and Challenger A. Shinn prepared a preliminary cost comparison schedule as follows. Costs include operating costs only; the figures do not include capital investment charges — those to convert Explorer to a riserless drilling vessel.

**Comparative Operating Costs (Daily Rate) for Glomar Challenger and Glomar Explorer in a Riserless Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Costs are estimated in 1981 dollars)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Challenger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew 12,748 (assuming a 45-man crew)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel 3,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return on Investment 9,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G&amp;A 3,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance 2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead (HQ) 2,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging 2,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bits 1,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mud and Casing 532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 38,773</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 17 per cent increase in crew has a 40 per cent increase in cost partly because higher personnel costs are assumed.

A 300 per cent increase in fuel costs with Explorer is on the basis of increased horsepower required.

Because Explorer is owned by the Federal Government, costs for return on investment or general administration are carried elsewhere.

Shinn calculated the operating cost differential as about 20 per cent greater for Glomar Explorer and he estimated that the operating costs shown would comprise about 2/3 of the total program; other costs (as a working assumption) would increase about 50 per cent.

Shinn noted that a 12- to 18-month hiatus in drilling would be necessary to convert Explorer for riserless drilling. NSF would hope the cooperative scientific activities among the IPOD partners would extend across this hiatus. A $3 million per year contribution still appears to be a reasonable figure, but NSF would encourage participation of seven full-time equivalent non-U.S. members.

According to Shinn, the choice between ships is influenced by a "now or never" situation. If the community and NSF select Challenger, the opportunity to acquire Explorer will probably be lost. NSF is working to get clear title to Explorer this winter, but the title transfer is in part contingent upon having a funded program.

**Discussion.** The Executive Committee discussed the program options and Shinn's comparative operating cost estimates at length. Discussion centered around (a) bases for relative cost figures (b) total costs of an Explorer program, recognizing that the operating costs do not include conversion or management costs, (c) relative capabilities of Explorer and Challenger and (d) better means to fund U.S. science in support of the program. Comments included:

- The NSF table shows operational costs of Explorer developed on the basis of a 53-man crew. This would provide a bare minimum comparison. If scientific operations were expanded to the fullest capabilities possible using Explorer, then costs would increase significantly.

- Although the NSF figures were in a general sense consistent with those developed by DSDP, DSDP estimates a higher relative increase in operation costs of Explorer compared with Challenger.

- Any plan to convert and use Explorer must be done within the context of scientific planning. The community must first determine its goals, then determine its tools. The necessity for a longer drill string is not yet completely clear; the Active Margin Panel is not demanding more than 8500 meters and oceanic layer three can probably be reached with a 5000 to 6000-meter drill string. Moreover, many "deep" passive margin riserless objectives can be reached
by location of drill sites on thinly sedimented or eroded margins. On the other hand, compared to Challenger, Explorer not only can handle a longer drill string and carry more casings and mud, but could also drill nearer ice in high latitudes and better hold position. Explorer could therefore operate better in high latitude under heavy weather conditions.

- Use of the Explorer might provide the possibility for a totally different mode of operation — one not confined to 8-week cycles. Assuming significantly less fuel consumption while drilling as compared to steaming, the ship could remain on site or in a region for long periods of time, thus reducing both fuel and salary costs (specialists would be on board only when needed), and increasing the proportion of drilling time. (Inasmuch as real costs of transferring equipment and people at sea were not known, and some members questioned the degree to which this would be possible or desirable.)

- The Explorer has the capacity for a very large on-board laboratory. Although during the OMD discussions, planning evolved from including a full suite of facilities and equipment on board ship to including a more limited facility and creating on-shore research centers, many possibilities exist.

E. Winterer will represent the JOIDES Planning Committee on an Interface Working Group comprising Lockheed, NSF, and JOI people. The group will coordinate the scientific planning with development of an Explorer design. The Working Group will meet later in December at a Lockheed facility in San Jose, California.

Deep Sea Drilling Project Report

M. Peterson reported for the Deep Sea Drilling Project.

Fiscal 1982 Budget Concerns

DSDP's FY 1982 budget has been cut by $1.2 million to $21 million. The Project is attempting to make budget adjustments without cutting so deeply as to impair its ability to recover to full operational capabilities. Logging, production of cruise reports, and developmental engineering are likely to be hurt by budget cuts.

Logging. DSDP is making every attempt to keep the logging program together as prioritized by the Planning Committee (November 1981 meeting). Leg 84 (Guatemalan active margin) will be logged at a cost of about $150 thousand. DSDP has taken funds from development engineering to ensure this. The U.S. Geological survey, owing to its interest in gas hydrate zones, may agree to pay for the Leg 84 logging. In this case, DSDP would want to put funds immediately back into the development engineering.

Leg 87 (Japan active margin) logging would cost about $300 thousand — a higher cost owing to mobilization and demobilization costs.

Publications. Although the Government Printing Office is funded to publish only four Initial Report volumes this fiscal year, DSDP will maintain production efforts in order to expedite volume publication at such time as funds do become available.

The Project will discontinue production and distribution of the Initial Core Descriptions after the Leg 75 issue — a savings of about $15 thousand per year. It has determined that scientists requesting samples generally use documents other than the ICDs and DSDP is investigating other ways to disseminate drilling information. One possibility is to use microfilmed Hole Summaries (the Hole Summaries are prepared on board ship and are fairly comprehensive preliminary reports.) They are at present distributed only to the shipboard party and other contributors to the Initial Reports. (See also the Planning Committee minutes, given below for a more detailed discussion of DSDP budget cuts.)

Engineering Developments

DSDP is moving ahead with development of the extended core barrel. It plans to test the tool during Leg 84 or possibly during Leg 85.

The Project has modified the hydraulic piston corer to accept a heat probe designed by R. von Herzen (WHOI). The tool will be tested during Leg 84.

The wire-line re-entry system may be tested during Leg 88.

The project has been conducting a series of drill-string motion studies, the results of which are not yet available.

Special Problem – Ad Valorem Tax

Unless the ad valorem tax is waived per interpretation of current legislation or by special
legislation enacted to exclude scientific ocean drilling program, DSDP will be assessed taxes amounting to several hundred thousand dollars at such time as Challenger returns to a U.S. port. The Project has prepared a brief, setting forth arguments for special legislation. A Shinn, however, noted that if means to waive the tax were found within the current policy, the chances to do so would be greater. Congress would be less likely to pass a bill to set up a new precedent which could ultimately result in loss of many dollars to the government.

Planning Committee Report

E. Winterer reported on the Planning Committee meeting held 11-13 November 1981 in Gienaden Beach, Oregon. (See also Planning Committee minutes, below.)

DARPA Site

In conjunction with the Planning Committee report, N. Bogdanov expressed concern over the process of selecting the DARPA site noting that he had only recently had learned of the site's location and that Soviet scientists, who have considerable data from the area, were not directly consulted. Inasmuch as the site appears to be located so as best to monitor Soviet nuclear tests in addition to natural seismic events, he found its selection difficult to justify to his government on a purely scientific basis.

The Executive Committee discussed the problem at length expressing a sympathetic view toward the Soviet position, but also noting that the DARPA experiment had been discussed for a year and a half at meetings to which the Soviets were represented. Members agreed that the DARPA seismic experiment is a unique case — the planning of which has developed differently from that of other legs. The Downhole Measurements Panel, Planning Committee and members of the Executive Committee have supported the experiments solely for scientific reasons. The JOIDES community saw this as a unique opportunity to collect valuable data from a very sophisticated downhole instrument, the experiment would otherwise be impossible to organize and fund.

Consensus. The Executive Committee instructed the Planning Committee to carry out more detailed discussions with Japanese, Soviet, and DARPA scientists regarding selecting the best site for the Leg 88 DARPA hole, bearing in mind the scientific objectives. It further recommended that this be done prior to 15 February 1982 or as soon thereafter as is feasible.

Post-1983 Drilling Planning

JOIDES Drilling Proposal. E. Winterer reported on the status of the post-1983 drilling proposal. The Executive Committee had approved a general outline at its last (August 1981) meeting. The PCOM approved the draft proposal in general terms during its recent (November 1981) meeting. At the present meeting, Winterer distributed copies of (a) the draft proposal (compiled from white papers submitted by various JOIDES panels), (b) Supplement No. 1 (which takes into account recent events bearing on the proposal), and (c) a summary outlining major goals and experimental strategies.

In view of the strong recommendation from COSOD for a long-term program, but in keeping with a credible operational life of Challenger, Winterer, with the help of the PCOM writing committee, expanded the period of operations to eight years. An 8-year proposal will also provide a reasonable basis for comparing science attainable and relative operating costs of the Challenger versus the Explorer.

Although not making substantive changes in the proposal since the November Planning Committee meeting, Winterer has somewhat altered the emphasis on the basis of conclusions from the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling.

In developing the proposal, Winterer:

- conceived a global program tracking westward around the world following the seasons. Much of the drilling would be done fairly near the continents.
- constructed an 8-year program. The 5-year program discussed by the Planning Committee allowed barely enough time to address major goals and tended to "pull the ship about too much." An 8-year program still cannot attack all the problems defined in the Panel white papers and at COSOD, but seems a reasonable period in terms of planning and ship's life.
- scheduled the ship into high latitudes, recognizing that scientific targets need to be addressed there, but noted that insurance rates for Challenger would be very high. Moreover, the Challenger's hull probably could not be modified to highest ice standards.
• emphasized crustal drilling, especially geology and hydrothermal circulation at rapidly spreading centers. (This is a major objective of COSOD.)

• included drilling in the Red Sea, although the Red Sea was not specifically targeted by JOIDES panels.

• decided to structure 8-week legs. Although a somewhat artificial mode, it conveniently allows for 51 operational legs plus a 2-months period in which to modify *Challenger*.

• allowed ample time to plan and support site-survey and related scientific and technical experiments.

• designed the itinerary such that time is built in to develop technology with which to return to previously drilled sites.

**OMD-Scientific Advisory Committee.** In conjunction with long-term planning, A. Maxwell reported on the OMD Scientific Advisory Committee efforts. He noted that the basic nature of the OMDP required very long periods on station and involved different interests, thus the planning had proceeded differently from that of JOIDES. Specific targets identified very early allowed extensive study of the regions, resulting in review and integration of extensive data from numerous sources. The resulting syntheses will serve as extremely useful documents. Maxwell urged planners to adopt the OMD planning philosophy — that of targeting objectives and planning activities well in advance of drilling to ensure adequate regional study and scientific study in support of the drilling. He also noted that if *Explorer* is used for continued scientific drilling, the mode of planning and operations would probably be somewhere between the JOIDES and OMD approaches. He also urged the community to consider planning for a 10-year program.

A. Maxwell has also distributed (by mail) an Ocean Margin Drilling Program Review to members of the Executive and Planning committees. (Additional copies are available from the JOI, Inc.)

**Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling.** Robert Coleman, a member of the COSOD Steering Committee, reported on the results of the recent Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling, held 16-18 November 1981 in Austin, Texas. (*Most of Coleman’s report is contained in Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling under FOCUS, above, and is not repeated here.*)

**Future Planning — EXCOM Consensus.** The Executive Committee extensively discussed future planning. It reviewed scientific philosophy, drilling strategy, relative merits of the two platforms, and desirable time frames. Following discussion, the Executive Committee instructed Winterer to move ahead with development of an 8-year proposal. (Winterer already has a 5-year proposal in hand.) He will add a section comparing scientific programs and model drilling plans using *Challenger* and *Explorer* and revise the proposal so that it is platform-free. The EXCOM recognizes that such a proposal will serve as a planning document and could be translated into a program using *Explorer*, should that prove economically feasible and desirable.

The EXCOM urges the PCOM to thoroughly review the document and asked that the later draft be mailed to both Planning and Executive Committee members in time for a thorough review at the next Planning Committee meeting.

A. Shinn (NSF) told the committee that the complete “telephone book” proposal need not reach NSF until late spring; NSF is prepared to move very quickly on the proposal once the decision regarding platform is made.

The Committee, nonetheless thought it prudent to submit the scientific narrative of an 8-year program to NSF by late December or early January to provide a planning document and ensure that a proposal is in hand.

**Participation in JOIDES/IPOD**

**Member-Country Reports**

W. Nierenberg asked the representatives of member countries to comment on their respective countries’ positions.  

**France.** G. Piketty commented that the French view the drilling as a permanent tool and well understand the need for a long-term program. Making a financial commitment for such a period, however, is more difficult. The French would want to review any financial commitment for the entire period and have good estimates of the amounts involved at the onset. It might be more difficult to justify the increased costs for using *Explorer* in a riserless mode, that is to do work which could be accomplished with a smaller, less expensive vessel.

---

1Some comments are paraphrased from general discussion.
EXCOM members noted that both inflation and relative rates of exchange greatly influence costs of any program over the long term and such differentials are impossible to extrapolate for periods of longer than two to three years. Some formula of escalation or otherwise dividing costs is perhaps possible, but not simple. A. Shinn (NSF) will explore solutions to the problem.

West Germany. H. Durbach reported that he sees no problems with West Germany's joining JOIDES for the 1982-83 period. The Ministry of Research and Technology supports participation and the proposed leg off North Africa is of great interest to many German scientists.

Participation beyond 1983, however, is less well defined and high budget cuts will result in a serious review of future participation. The Germans are watching the results of COSOD, and what emerges will influence future German planning.

The Geocommission of Germany (comprising Federal and state governments and universities) is preparing a scientific plan for the period between 1983 and 1986; such a plan must focus on new scientific goals to gain acceptance. The Geocommission will meet toward the end of February 1982 during which a more clear view of future commitment will probably emerge.

United Kingdom. A. Laughton reported that the U.K. clearly intends to continue in the program through 1983. Following some difficulty and delicate negotiations, a draft memorandum of understanding for the 1982-83 program is in hand. (A. Shinn will visit the U.K. in January to complete the negotiations.) The U.K.'s participation, however, is contingent upon a 2-year program. The U.K. would have great difficulty in contributing funds were the program to be shortened to a single year.

U.K. participation after 1983 is not so clear. No firm view yet exists on choice of drilling platform — Challenger or Explorer — and clearly the cost of the program will determine whether or not the U.K. joins. The U.K. would be very wary of putting money into the Explorer as an U.S. asset and any negotiated agreement would have to assure that the did not subsidize the U.S. government or industry. The scientific community would welcome a long-term plan, but a long-term (10-year) financial commitment would be very difficult at this time.

U.S.S.R. N. Boganov reported that the Soviet scientific community strongly supports the drilling program and continued participation of the U.S.S.R. in it. Problems remain, however, which are mostly related to the proposed DARPA drilling (discussed above). The new memorandum of understanding encompasses a two year program and A. Shinn will go to the U.S.S.R. in January 1982 to complete the agreement. (The trip was subsequently postponed.)

The U.S.S.R. scientists favor long-term planning, but it would be difficult to convince the government to agree to a 10-year commitment at this time — particularly if costs escalate every two years and additional dues are required. The drilling program has a great deal of support at the Academy of Sciences, but, of course, the U.S.S.R. has other programs to fund as well.

Potential New Member Countries

Australia. L. Frakes (Monash University) briefed the Executive Committee on the status of Australian participation. He noted that the consortium on Ocean Geoscientists began in 1975 with its objective to encourage Australian involvement in the marine sciences. The group has produced a publication (Consortium for Ocean Geosciences Publication No. 1, eds. P. J. Cook, K. A. W. Crook and L. A. Frakes, April 1981) outlining the Australian interests. The report comprises three parts: Active Margins, Passive Margins, and Paleoenvironments. (Copies are available from P. J. Cook, Consortium for Ocean Geosciences of Australian Universities, c/o Research School of Earth Sciences, Australian National University, P. O. Box 4, Canberra, A.C.T. 2600.)

Although the Australians have not actively participated on Challenger since IPOD began in 1975, individual Australian scientists have maintained a keen awareness of the geologic problems, and are unified in their support for JOIDES membership. The next step is to secure industry support and cooperation of a government agency (probably the Bureau of Mineral Resources) to represent Australia. Marine science is a stated priority of the new Director of the BMR (Dr. R. Rutland) and he has succeeded recently in acquiring a $2 million budget for its support. That is generally a positive sign, but the marine geologists must recognize that the BMR has priorities in marine sciences in addition to ocean drilling.
Australia is also conducting preliminary discussions with New Zealand concerning a joint membership in JOIDES. New Zealand has a ship available to conduct site surveys.

Next August (1982) COGS will request a charter budget from the BMR for a 5-year period. The Australians hope to continue their informal involvement in JOIDES/IPOD to keep abreast of organizational and planning efforts.

Other Potential Members. Canada and the Netherlands continue their interest in joining IPOD. Brian Bornhold attended the Planning Committee representing Canada, but neither Canadian nor Dutch representatives were able to attend the current Executive Committee meeting.

Report from "Guidelines Committee"

Options. At its last meeting, the Executive Committee asked Allen Shinn, Jacques Debyser, Hans Durbaum, and Art Maxwell to form an ad hoc committee to recommend guidelines for encouraging and accommodating increased membership in JOIDES.

The committee was unable to meet formally, but A. Maxwell, J. Debyser and A. Shinn discussed the matter during COSOD; A. Shinn and A. Maxwell also discussed the matter on various other occasions.

A. Shinn presented the report by the guideline sub-committee to the Executive Committee. (H. Durbaum not having participated in the discussions, asked his name not be attached to the report.) Shinn emphasized the importance of developing a mechanism to involve countries with lesser financial resources in JOIDES to benefit both from their scientific contribution and to gain political and monetary benefits. As international support for scientific ocean drilling programs increases, so will the support it receives within the U.S. government and funding agencies.

A. Maxwell noted that the committee was thus guided by certain principles in developing their suggested plan (Plan D defined below): (1) JOIDES must keep all partners currently in JOIDES as full members at full cost, (2) nations with adequate financial resources and scientific competency could join only as full members, (3) interested nations with lesser resources would be invited to participate at cost levels they can afford.

A. Shinn diagrammed four possible "scenarios" for membership.

Plan A

Plan A is the current situation in which NSF has a memorandum of understanding with each member nation and each nation is a full IPOD partner.

Plan B

In hypothetical Plan B, NSF deals directly with countries A and B as full members. A memorandum of understanding with partner C, however, is with a consortium comprising more than one nation. Partner C acts as a holding company for members of its consortium. Although in this plan NSF would only deal with a single entity (partner C), it is concerned that such an arrangement could lead to an uncontrollable situation involving numerous partners — greatly increasing the complexity of participation.

Plan C

In Plan C, nations C and D form a consortium, (C + D), but each country of the consortium has an independent and direct relationship to NSF. A problem here is that if partner C defaults, partner D and NSF are left in an untenable position.
Plan D

In Plan D NSF makes separate agreements to each member country. Country A is a full member, but countries B and C are admitted at lower costs and with reduced privileges. The relationship could be reasonably simple, i.e., defined as either full membership, 2/3 membership, or 1/3 membership. NSF and the ad hoc committee (except Durbaum) support Plan D. (In past discussions the EXCOM has also termed this "associate or partial or affiliate membership").

Possible examples of reduced privilege include participation at PCOM and EXCOM meetings, but without voting privilege, and/or participation on board ship proportional to contribution.

Discussion. Members of the Executive Committee viewed the suggested plan with some reservation. (Historically the Committee has favored full membership in JOIDES, viewing consortia comprising full membership as a possibility, but partial membership less favorably.) Items from the discussion included:

- If some sort of membership involving reduced privileges and reduced costs were allowed, some current non-U.S. members would have some difficulty in convincing their governments to pay full membership dues. H. Durbaum noted that the West Germans would find such an arrangement particularly difficult to support.

- JOIDES membership is predicated on the ability of member institutions to provide scientists who are competent in the appropriate specialties of the earth sciences to serve on advisory panels and as members of the shipboard scientific parties. A consortium could bring together certain strengths and provide depth to the organization, but JOIDES would not want to dilute its scientific capability — that is simply to bring to the table numerous people without ensuring a high competency.

- Certain forces exist within each member country between political and scientific interests. Plans C and D could create too much leverage for special-interest groups.

- Any arrangement with reduced privilege would have to require a relatively substantial premium for a relatively small amount of the scientific thrust as they create too much leverage for special-interest groups.

- Partial membership, division of privilege, could not be made on the basis of "voting rights" alone. Simply participating on a committee ensures introduction of ideas; moreover, many decisions are made by consensus and not by formal vote.

Consensus. The EXCOM agreed to encourage Canada and Australia to join as full members. A. Shinn, A. Durbaum, and J. Debyser will meet during early January (in conjunction with finalizing their respective memoranda of agreement) and will further discuss and develop a plan to increase JOIDES membership.

University of Texas at Austin (Membership)

The University of Texas at Austin (which currently is a member of the JOI Board of Governors) has re-applied for membership to JOIDES. R. Shipman noted that the University originally applied for JOIDES membership at the time JOI was founded (1975), but was asked to await resolution of certain organizational problems. In view of potential expansion of JOIDES membership, the University of Texas reiterates its interest in becoming an equal partner in JOIDES.

Some members noted that the University of Texas membership had already been delayed too long and recommended it be granted membership. Other members, however, considered possible difficulties in that such membership would increase the U.S. vote to two-thirds (i.e., majority required to pass a motion). Members were uncertain what the exact statement of the Appendix A in the Memorandum of Understanding between the U.S. and non-U.S. partners was, and asked that they have an opportunity to review this before Texas joined.
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Consensus. The Executive Committee postponed resolving the question of membership for the University of Texas until its next meeting to allow present members to review the benefits and ramifications of additional U.S. membership. Members also asked that NSF prepare a statement indicating what, if any, additional cost would be incurred for additional U.S. membership.

Cooperation with the Seabed Working Group

Update. E. Winterer reported that the Seabed Working Group continues its interest in cooperative efforts with JOIDES. The PCOM had encouraged the proponents to submit scientific proposals to various JOIDES panels: i.e., the Sedimentary Petrology, Inorganic and Organic Geochemistry, Passive Margin and Ocean Paleoenvironment panels. Members of the Working Group have now prepared a more concrete proposal focusing on scientific aspects of drilling in the Nares Abyssal Plain. Interests of the Seabed Working Group strongly overlap those of the JOIDES panels and there are some indications that the Working Group could contribute financially to the effort.

Discussion. W. Nierenberg at an earlier meeting had asked EXCOM members to be prepared to discuss any Seabed Working Group liaison as a policy matter at the current meeting.

Some members of the EXCOM commented as follows.

G. Piketty: The French are greatly interested in addressing problems of nuclear waste disposal and would probably support a cooperative effort in the area where the scientific goals.

H. Duraunsm: The Germans would be somewhat hesitant to see JOIDES involved with programs concerning deep-sea disposal of nuclear wastes. Such cooperation is difficult politically for West Germany to support as it is actively engaged in research concerning dry-rock waste disposal. In addition, such cooperation is very difficult to control and/or coordinate.

T. Laughton: We can support cooperation with the Seabed Working Group on the basis of learning about the long-term behavior of an area. Although that knowledge is applied to social questions, it is scientific questions which we address — the same scientific questions we ask anyway. But if indeed the science proposed could compete with other proposed JOIDES science, then why would a financial commitment from the Seabed Working Group be necessary or even desirable?

In response, E. Winterer noted that a financial commitment would perhaps encourage JOIDES to conduct the science at a site of particular interest to the Seabed Working Group. A. Shinn also noted that NSF would not want to discourage new ideas and/or new sources of funds.

Consensus. The Executive Committee considers seriously matters of cooperating with special groups such as the Seabed Working Group. It recognizes problems in such arrangements: both political, philosophical and technical. It generally agrees that such arrangements should be treated on a case-by-case basis and evaluated on their scientific merits. The EXCOM does not rule out cooperative efforts between JOIDES and certain special interest groups to address objectives of mutual interest, so long as such programs are developed sufficiently early so that they may be handled through JOIDES panels and the Planning Committee in the usual manner.

"Ownership" of DSDP-Drilled Holes

At its last meeting the Executive Committee had noted that with the realization of wire-line re-entry a question as to "ownership" of the DSDP-drilled hole might arise. J. Knauss prepared an excellent discussion paper regarding legal control and responsibility for the areas surrounding the holes, but as he was not present at the current meeting the EXCOM agreed to postpone further discussion on the subject until a later meeting.

Leg 77 — Potential Safety Problem

In response to a query from A. Shinn, E. Winterer and M. Peterson reported that problems surrounding possible safety violations had been addressed and steps taken to "better tune" the system. The main concern was that the Leg 77 shipboard party did not halt drilling at Site 535 after encountering hydrocarbons. Poor ship-to-shore communications compounded the problem. Y. Lancelot has since written to co-chief scientists of subsequent cruises clarifying and reinforcing safety procedures. DSDP is also taking steps to revise the shipboard handbook containing safety guidelines. The Planning Committee is satisfied that DSDP has taken steps to tighten interpretation of the guidelines and improve ship-to-shore communications. The
attention drawn to the situation has diminished the possibility of future problems.

**Future Meetings**

The Executive Committee had tentatively planned to meet during the week of 25 March 1982 at the Alton-Jones Center, University of Rhode Island. At the suggestion of Allen Shinn (NSF), the EXCOM agreed to hold its next regular meeting in May of 1982. At that time adequate substantive information will be available concerning costs of *Explorer* conversion and positions of current and potential non-U.S. JOIDES partners on post-1983 participation.

The Executive Committee will thus next meet

21-22 May 1982
Washington, D.C.
(JOI BOG will meet 20 May)

The EXCOM held open the possibility of convening a special meeting in the interim, should events so dictate. The Committee recognizes that nearly six months will pass before its next meeting and that it will not have the opportunity to act immediately upon the Planning Committee recommendations (per February 1982 meeting). Consequently, each member is urged to communicate closely with his PCOM counterpart to ensure that the Planning and Executive committees continue to coordinate their efforts.

The EXCOM’s summer meeting will be held

1-2 September 1982
Kyoto, Japan
Noriyuki Nasu — Coordinator
(JOI BOG will meet 31 August 1982)

---

**Panel Chairmen:** Remember to send copies of your panel minutes to the JOIDES Office. Also please submit a summarized or extracted version of the minutes for inclusion in the JOIDES Journal.

---

**PLANNING COMMITTEE**

Edward L. Winterer, Chairman

The Planning Committee met 11-13 November 1981 at the Salishan Lodge in Gleneden Beach, Oregon. We have included here only abridged version of the minutes dealing with future planning and some panel reports. Many other items discussed at the meeting including Challenger operations and certain panel reports appear elsewhere in this issue. P.W.

**National Science Foundation Report**

**Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling**

**Organization.** NSF has created the Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling which reports directly to the Director of the Foundation. It has transferred the functions of the old Division of Ocean Drilling to the new office. The office oversees the operations of the JOIDES/Deep Sea Drilling Project and the Ocean Margin Drilling Program. Key personnel are Allen Shinn, Director of the Office of Scientific Ocean Drilling, Ian MacGregor, Chief Scientist, William Sherwood, Director of Engineering Operations, Sandra Toyne, Executive Officer, and Stefan Gartner, Program Associate.

Peter Wilkness, previously Director of the Office has resigned to take another post within the National Science Foundation.

**Drilling Plans.** In July of 1981 NSF presented an integrated plan to the oil companies calling for (a) early conversion of *Explorer* for three to five years of riserless drilling, (b) retirement of *Challenger* in 1983, and (c) a joint scientific program addressing both JOIDES and Ocean Margin Drilling objectives. The plan was devised to spread the high costs of converting *Explorer* to a riser and well-control system over a longer period.

On 6 October 1981 the oil companies (previously) contributing to the OMD Program withdrew their financial support after FY 1981. This will delay indefinitely development of ship-borne riser and well-control technology, and thus drilling through continental rise sediments. It will, however, potentially make *Explorer* available to the entire community for drilling in a riserless mode.

**Future Planning**

**Alternative Plans.** Members of the Division are encouraged by the strong support scientific ocean
drilling receives in the community and within the Foundation. The demise of the Ocean Margin Drilling Program, however, results in a reorientation of future planning. The withdrawal of U.S. industry from participation in scientific ocean drilling opens the door for non-U.S. participation in all aspects of any future programs, and eliminates restrictions on site selection (as defined in the OMDP).

I. McGregor listed four alternative directions the ocean drilling program could take: (a) terminate scientific ocean drilling at the end of the current Challenger program (end of FY 1983), (b) continue drilling with Challenger until the end of FY 1988 (5-year proposal), (c) develop a program using Glomar Explorer (without riser and blow-out prevention systems) for an undefined term, (d) convert Explorer to full riser and blowout capability.

He noted that NSF and the community strongly support scientific ocean drilling and thus few would support option "a." Option "d" is too costly without the support of the U.S. oil industry; options "b" and "c" are both possibilities and NSF is eager to learn how the community views them.

MacGregor noted that NSF will support only one drilling vessel. Planners must critically evaluate ocean drilling plans and ultimately develop a single program using either Challenger or Explorer.

NSF has contracted a Systems Integration Contractor (Lockheed) to prepare data on cost estimates to convert and operate Explorer for riserless drilling.

Discussion. Items from the ensuing discussion include:

* Although JOIDES has developed a 5-year proposal for Challenger drilling, the demise of OMD has considerably changed the boundary conditions. Planners will need to ensure high-priority OMD science is included and also to investigate the availability and suitability of other platforms. A way to proceed is to develop a single, comprehensive, long-term scientific plan recognizing that many JOIDES and OMD objectives overlap (e.g., the early history of the Atlantic Ocean), then develop two programs to accomplish the science. (One program would suppose use of Challenger, the other the Explorer). The science attain and relative costs using the two platforms could then be compared. Developing the initial year Challenger proposal is one necessary step in developing a credible future drill program.

It

* If Challenger drilling is to be continued without a hiatus, NSF must have a drilling proposal in hand very soon (December 1981 or January 1982).

* Any hiatus in Challenger drilling would result in the loss of the very favorable contract with Global Marine.

* The community and NSF should investigate means by which certain drilling-related science could be funded as part of the long-term program. At present, except for the U.S. site-survey program, NSF does not supply funds in support of science. Certain tasks needed to enhance the science "fall in a crack." An example is the need for detailed descriptions and interpretations of the DSDP igneous rocks. The Ocean Crust Panel strongly recommends that this work be done, not only to provide better descriptions for potential sample requestors, but to aid in future planning. DSDP's charge, however, is not to support individual scientific programs (i.e., a DSDP scientist to conduct interpretive studies beyond what is required for the initial reports). Yet NSF, at present, is not likely to fund such a study as an individual proposal in favor of more creative science.

* If option "c" were exercised and Challenger drilling terminated at the end of FY 1983, then an 18-month to 2-year drilling hiatus would be necessary during transitional period and conversion to Explorer.

Deep Sea Drilling Project Report

Fiscal 1982 Budget Cut

Overview. NSF has asked DSDP to cut its FY 1982 budget by $1.2 million. The cut imposes serious operating problems on DSDP. Out of the "bare-bones" budget of $24.6 million submitted to NSF for FY 1982, successive reductions by NSF brought the total down to $22.4 million, and after the recent cut only $21.2 million has been allocated. Of that $21.2 million $16 million are irreducible costs (funds already contractually allocated to Global Marine for Challenger, plus...
$1.2 million cut must come from only $5.2 million DSDP operating costs — a cut of more than 20 per cent.

Lancelot noted that through reduced (relative to inflating costs) budgets in earlier years most of the "fat" had previously been trimmed from DSDP organization; the current cut would "cut well into the muscle." DSDP must now ensure that the "skeleton" remains intact — that no permanent damage is done to the Project's ability to fulfill its responsibilities. Owing to the seriousness of the problem, DSDP is obliged to make some hard decisions. It has (or will have):

- eliminated its Information Office and released attached personnel. Preparation of press releases, and handling of public relations affairs will be shared among the entire staff.
- released ten out of 15 student helpers.
- released one illustrator. (Owing to budget cuts the Government Printing Office can only print four volumes in FY 1982.)
- discontinued printing of the Initial Core Descriptions after Leg 75. It also released one person in conjunction with this.
- halted hiring of an additional person in the repository.
- delayed hiring staff scientists. DSDP, however, is severely understaffed in this area. It now has only one staff scientist out of a normal complement of six. DSDP will stagger hiring but still plans to bring in four additional scientists; it will hire one in November (1981), two more January first, and another the first of April. The sixth position will be filled by the return in February 1982 of W. Coulbourn from a one-year leave of absence.
- laid off one cruise manager. DSDP will fill the slot with DSDP engineers and will avail itself of guest cruise operations managers.
- eliminated the shipboard weatherman. GMI seamen will do the weather forecasting.
- cut developmental engineering by about 40 per cent. This may seriously impact developments of specialized coring systems and tools.
- reduced acquisition of new shipboard equipment to zero. DSDP will need to maintain or improve the shipboard equipment in-house. DSDP cannot purchase a mini XRF system.
- halted plans to build an additional core storage facility. The archive halves of the cores will be stored in a more "compacted" fashion and will thus be inaccessible until more space becomes available. Sampling of working halves will not be impaired.
- discontinue the shore-based sediment analysis at DSDP. (Since Leg 1, DSDP has routinely provided grain-size and carbon/carbonate analyses. The LECO (carbon/carbonate analyzer) will go aboard Challenger for on-board determinations.
- reduce the shipboard logging program. Lancelot noted that the budget cut cannot be accomplished without cutting large items. Reducing the logging program would save about $600 thousand. The Planning Committee deems this a very serious matter. It is discussed in more detail under Logging Pacific Legs, below.
- DSDP will maintain travel and logistical support at about their current levels. Shipments, to and from the ship may, however, be grouped to save shipping costs. This could cause delays in core shipments to the respective repositories.

Discussion. The Planning Committee is extremely concerned about the impact the proposed budget cuts will have on DSDP's ability to support the scientific mission.

Members were surprised that DSDP did not protest the cuts immediately with Allen Shinn or the Foundation director. (Peterson, Lancelot and MacTernan do plan to meet with NSF in Washington 23 and 24 November 1981.)

In response to a query, Lancelot noted that DSDP did try to protect the science part of the operation. Engineering and management suffered the greatest cuts. But inasmuch as DSDP is centered on science, any funding reductions will impact scientific activities.

The PCOM noted areas of particular concern.

- Further delay in production of the Initial Reports volumes — If GPO prints only four volumes per year, some volumes could appear up to 50 months after the cruise. The PCOM urges DSDP to maintain a full effort on producing the initial reports volumes.
- Cessation of the Initial Core Description — DSDP opted to discontinue publication of the Initial Core Descriptions, in part on the basis of a study demonstrating that the ICDs were not widely used. In theory the ICDs provide an early view of the results and a basis on which interested scientists can
develop their studies and sample requests. The shipboard hole summaries (even though their distribution is limited), Geotimes, and GSA articles, however, appear to be fulfilling these functions.

The PCOM expressed some reservation about cessation of the ICDs, particularly in view of probable additional delays in Initial Reports production. If ICD's could not be produced, it urged DSDP to examine other ways to more quickly distribute drilling data and information. The Committee also asks the JOIDES Panels to recommend ways to ensure timely availability of data and information.

NSF/DSDP will also need to revise its sample/data distribution policy, inasmuch as the present policy makes samples available two months after publication of the ICDs.

- Curatorial Services — Curatorial services are minimal at present. The PCOM would not like to see further reduction of these services.

- Staff Scientists — Lack of adequate staff scientists creates problems throughout the program, adversely affecting both planning and services. The Planning Committee urges DSDP to hire new staff scientists as quickly as possible and maintain staffing at full levels.

- Logging - The PCOM is very concerned about possible reduction in logging which is discussed below in more detail.

Engineering Developments

Potential Length of Drill String. In response to a PCOM query (July 1981 meeting) Lancelot reported on potential lengths of Challenger's drill string. DSDP now has most of the results of the motion versus drill-string fatigue were in hand and can calculate the upper stress limits of the drill pipe. The maximum length of drill string deployable from Challenger is, by contract, 25,000 ft (7.62 km). That is only possible, however, under certain conditions. Factors limiting the length of deployable drill string are (a) age of drill pipe, and (b) heave compensation (or lack of heave).

If "old pipe" comprises 90 per cent of the drill string and the heave compensator is not connected the drill string is limited to 21,000 ft (6 km). In "ideal" conditions with the drill string comprising all new pipe and calm weather, or with the heave compensator connected and functioning perfectly, then the string could comprise 25,000 ft (7.6 km) — the contractual limit. (An additional one thousand feet of drill string may be added to drill string if the heave compensator is used.) New pipe may be stressed to 90 per cent of its yield strength; older pipe would lower the yield strength and thus lower stress limits.

The length of drill string currently deployable from Challenger, then ranges between 6 and 7.6 km.

DSDP is investigating the inclusion of aluminum drill pipe to increase the length of the string — perhaps to 28,000 feet. Early tests, however suggests some exfoliation in the pipe; Lancelot can give no conclusive figures as yet.

Pressure Core Barrel. The pressure core barrel is fully operational. Two PCBs will be onboard Challenger during Leg 84 (Middle America Trench) where plans call for drilling a site off Guatemala in 2060 meters of water to sample the gas hydrates.

Extended Core Barrel. A test conducted on shore of the extended core barrel was very encouraging. DSDP hopes to test the tool at sea during Leg 84.

Wireline Re-entry. DSDP continues to work on a fly-in re-entry system. The system will allow entry into DSDP holes to conduct downhole experiments from any oceanographic research vessels.

Hydraulic Piston Corer. A heat-flow device, designed by R. von Herzen (WHOI), will be incorporated in the nose cone of the hydraulic piston corer. DSDP engineers designed the housing and deployment package and will test the system during Leg 85.

DSDP is also working on the development of an atmospheric chamber piston corer which with its more powerful stroke to penetrate more indurated rocks.

Shipboard Procedures and Equipment

Word Processor. A word processor is now aboard Glomar Challenger; DSDP will acquire a "sister system" for use at the Project on shore. Preparation of the shipboard hole summaries has become a very large task. The word processor will allow faster preparation of the text at sea and its expedient revision on shore for the Initial Reports.
X-Ray Fluorescence. CNEXO loaned their XRF van to DSDP for Leg 82 operations, allowing the shipboard scientists to make onboard trace element analyses. Although problems surrounded the continued use of the XRF during Leg 83 they have now been resolved and the van will remain aboard during re-entry into Hole 504B.

Shipboard Computer. DSDP has purchased a computer for the ship. It is a multi-task system which will handle on-board gas chromatography as well as digitize seismic, and other, data. DSDP, however, cannot hire the two technicians to man it, as planned, and will have to train and utilize its existing staff.

Seismic Systems. Purchase of the shipboard computer was the first step in developing the seismic system. Project people are now working on the digitizing equipment. DSDP has delayed acquiring a source and down-pipe system pending reports on SIO's newly acquired system. Early reports indicate a problem in the mechanics of the water gun source.

Publications

Initial Reports. Initial Report volumes 1-59, 61, and 63 are published. The Government Printing Office is presently printing volumes 60, 62, and 66. DSDP initiated the system whereby site reports are completed shortly after the cruise with Leg 77 and it is working reasonably well. But owing to budget cuts within DSDP and GPO, DSDP may not be able to accelerate volume production as earlier hoped. Volumes 64, 65, 67, and 68 are scheduled for publication in FY '82, but DSDP will also move ahead on volumes 69 and 70.

Initial Core Descriptions. Initial Core Descriptions are available for Legs 27 to 75, but owing to the FY '82 budget cuts, DSDP will discontinue their production after the ICD for Leg 75. (See also discussion above).

Sedimentary Petrology Manual. DSDP has in hand the manuscripts for the Sedimentary Petrology Manual. In view of budget cuts, DSDP cannot ensure its printing during FY 1982. (The Project would, however, be able to complete tables and artwork and otherwise prepare the manual for publication.)

The Planning Committee agreed to investigate other means to publish the Sedimentary Petrology Techniques Manual. W. Bryant agreed to explore publication possibilities and will report to the PCOM at its next meeting.

Seismic-Survey Publication. DSDP will continue to prepare the site-survey volume for publication, but will probably request funds from JOI for its printing. (The data were compiled by the IPOD Site-Survey Office (L-DGO) from surveys run between 1975 and 1978.)

DSDP User's Guide. DSDP still hopes to publish a user's guide—a well illustrated brochure explaining access to DSDP data and services—but will delay its production and printing pending available funds and time.

News Articles. Nature has offered to run a "News and Views" article immediately following each cruise of the Challenger. It could guarantee publication within four weeks after having received the article, but would need to receive the report within two weeks of docking; thus any such article would have to be written on board ship. Nature would publish a report focusing on the "creative science" stemming from the cruise; it would not want to simply publish drilling results. The Nature article could complement the Geotimes article and could also effectively serve as a news release. The report could not exceed 1500 words (± 6 manuscript pages) and normally two figures would be the maximum number accepted. The co-chief scientists would be responsible for preparation of the report (with the approval and/or co-authorship of the cruise participants).

The Planning Committee, while appreciating the many writing duties heaped upon the chief scientists—especially toward the end of a cruise—was attracted by the short turn-around time and greater public exposure the Nature article would offer. It recommended that the DSDP ask the co-chief scientists for each cruise to prepare a short article highlighting the scientific news and discoveries of the mission for publication in Nature. The Planning Committee makes the recommendation with the understanding that the article would be a regular feature of Nature.

The PCOM understands that the responsibility for writing the Nature article rests with the cruise co-chief scientists (not the DSDP staff representative). DSDP will assist with certain mechanical aspects of its production; e.g., typing, preparation of the artwork, transmittal as the article to Nature.

Geotimes resumed publication of the DSDP article with Leg 76. The article comprises either one or two pages of text, highlighting the major results of the cruise and normally contains a stratigraphic section and small site location map.
DSDP continues to submit a more comprehensive article to the *GSA Bulletin* which appears later than *Geotimes*. DSDP now has an agreement with GSA to publish DSDP results every two months. GSA, however, has recently assessed a $100 per page charge on a voluntary basis, and DSDP may also want to look for alternative to the *GSA* article.

**Committee and Panel Reports to the Planning Committee**

**Executive Committee**

E. Winterer reported on elements from the JOIDES Executive Committee held 12-14 August 1981. He noted that the Executive Committee,

- accepted all the Planning Committee's nominations to JOIDES Panels.
- took up the matter of "ownership" and use of DSDP drilled holes. J. Knauss will propose a discussion paper on the subject for the next EXCOM meeting.
- considers that a cooperative program involving the Seabed Disposal group involves policy decisions. The Executive Committee will discuss the matter more at its next (December 1981) meeting.
- accepted the PCOM's recommendation that the organization and coordination of the microfossil reference centers be handled by William Riedel and John Saunders.
- resolved that unless the DARPA group produced adequate data to define a site in the northwest Pacific, the DARPA work would be deferred until the next phase of the DSDP program.
- accepted the restoration of the Pacific paleoenvironment leg (sites NW-2 and -8) as fulfillment of its directive to restore a leg in the northwest Pacific. (The PCOM had earlier dropped the leg to ensure that higher priority science would be accomplished.)
- was sympathetic to the U.K.'s particular interest in problems relevant to the northeastern Atlantic continental margins. It asked the Planning Committee to adjust the 1983 northeast Atlantic leg to include drilling relevant to the problems of that area. The northeast Atlantic leg can be planned, for example, to include study of drift and fan deposits, dipping reflectors, etc.
- accepted the outline of the 5-year *Challenger* proposal in principle.
- established a subcommittee to encourage and develop guidelines for dealing with potential new members. (The committee comprising Art Maxwell, Alten Shinn, Jacques Debyser, and Hans Durbau planned to meet just before the next (December 1981) Executive Committee meeting.)

(See also the October 1981 *JOIDES* Journal for a more complete Executive Committee report.)

**Pollution Prevention and Safety Panel**

E. Winterer reported on the Safety Panel meeting held 5 November 1981.

**Leg 84.** The Panel's main item of business was review of the Leg 84 sites. R. von Huene presented excellent reprocessed multichannel seismic records of region along the Guatemalan margin. The records clearly show bottom-simulating reflectors (BSRs) presumed to mark the base of the clathrate zones. In some cases where the BSRs cannot be detected on the records they are visible in the records of adjacent areas. (Von Huene also demonstrated that the potential base of a BSR can be accurately calculated for areas in which no evidence of a BSR appears on the records. The calculations are made on the basis that (a) hydrates occur in the slope deposits under more than 600 meters of sediment, and (b) their level is depressed by increased temperature and heat flow. Thus the level of a BSR may be projected on the basis of local heat-flow gradients.

The Safety Panel discussed the clathrate problem — that of the clathrates potentially forming a seal below which hydrocarbon could have accumulated and thereby pose hazardous drilling conditions — at length. On the basis of the excellent records and new information allowing better lateral projection to the BSRs, the Panel moved away from an earlier very conservative position regarding drilling in a hydrated zone. The PPSP, in addition to reviewing specific sites, developed general policies regarding the Leg 84 drilling. It approved

- drilling to 100 meters above the base of bottom-simulating reflectors observed on the seismic profiler records, or to 100 meters above the base of the BSR as estimated on the basis of the local geothermal gradient or measured in the hole while drilling. (Downhole logging is essential during Leg 84.)
• drilling sites within a defined region thereby allowing the shipboard party flexibility in site selection during the cruise.

The Safety Panel, recognizing the need to learn more about the hydrates and drilling into hydrates, approved a site (GUA-8a) to specifically sample the hydrate zone (above its base).

The Panel also discussed drilling through the base of a hydrate zone under certain circumstances (e.g., if dipping beds traceable through a BSR are sampled above the BSR and are shown to be impermeable and thus not a reservoir for hydrocarbons). The Safety Panel, however, was not prepared to see that attempted at this time, but will build upon the information gathered during Leg 84.

(The SIO Safety Panel met immediately after the JOIDES Safety Panel meeting and concurred on all PPSP recommendations.)

Leg 77 Safety Concerns. During discussion, POCOM members commented that the letter (of July 31, 1981, from L. Garrison to E. Winterer) concerning possible safety violations during Leg 77 was seen to be a fair summary of the problem taking into consideration the views of the scientific party.

Y. Lancelot noted that he is now distributing a rewritten set of guidelines to cruise chief scientists as an interim step, while the Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel is revising the shipboard safety manual.

(See also abridged minutes from the Safety Panel meeting, below.)

Panel-Related Business

Paleomagnetists. In response to a letter from C. Harrison, the Planning Committee agreed that paleomagnetists are probably under-represented in the JOIDES planning structure. E. Winterer will ask panel chairman to review their membership with an eye toward balance among the various disciplines. Paleomagnetists might best fit on the Ocean Paleoenvironment, Stratigraphic Correlations, or Sedimentary Petrology panels.

Hydraulic Piston Coring Working Group. The POCOM noted that the HPC Working Group had performed its mission — that of providing guidance for the development of the hydraulic piston coring system and its use in solving scientific problems and agreed to disband it. The POCOM thanked Ted Moore and the HPC Working Group for the excellent job they had done.

Working Group Members. P. Worstell urged panel chairmen and the POCOM liaison people to keep the Planning Committee and JOIDES Office informed of changes of membership or dissolution of working groups. (Most Working Groups are "children" of panels and thus the POCOM does not act directly in determining membership.)

Planned Challenger Operations

DARPA Site Selection

History. Alan Ballard (NORDA) and Bob Hart (Sierra Geophysics) reported on the status of site selection for the DARPA seismic experiment. In the spring of 1979 DARPA received funds to develop and investigate deployment of a marine seismic system in the ocean floor. The package contains instruments to measure broadband seismic signals, long-term temperature changes, crustal tilt, and hydroacoustic signals. The planners approached NSF and the JOIDES Planning Committee during the spring of 1980 concerning the possibility of deploying the system during the 1982-83 program. At their July meeting the JOIDES Planning Committee expressed a "high regard for the scientific merits of the system" and "considered favorably its proposed deployment in the northwest Pacific." It also approved testing the system in Hole 395A. The POCOM understood that that all data would be available to the scientific community and that the northwest drilling would be organized in such a way as to implant the DARPA marine seismic system and address other scientific objectives in the area.

Al Ballard briefed the POCOM on the very successful deployment and oblique seismic experiments conducted during Leg 78B.

DARPA will be prepared to deploy the system in the northwest Pacific during the summer of 1982. The POCOM has asked that the area be adequately surveyed and the site located to ensure best scientific results.

Criteria. In response to the Planning Committee’s request for a specific location for the seismic experiment, DARPA has suggested the site be located at 45°41'N, 162°08'E. A. Ballard listed the physical criteria DARPA considered for site selection. In order to collect suitable data, and ensure the drilling is technically possible, the site should be located
• out of the seismic shadow zone for events in the region of the Japan Trench.
• in a region of smooth topography to set the drill string.
• in water as shallow as possible in an area with reasonably thin sediment cover to minimize drilling problems.
• north of 45° north in areas where chert beds are thin.
• away from the two major current systems in the area to minimize problems of maintaining position over the hole.
• away from any fracture zones.
• away from fishing areas.

Discussion. The PCOM reiterated its interest in the experiments noting that they had great scientific potential.

Discussion centered about how much flexibility DARPA had in locating the site. Members noted that the DARPA site was only 13 miles from a known seismic line. Moreover, drilling a hole 100 miles south could well satisfy one of the Ocean Paleoenvironment objectives — that of sampling sediments deposited by ancient current regimes.

R. Hart (Sierra Geophysics) expanded upon the reasons for selecting that point noting that it was selected on the basis of statistical analyses of numerous factors. He had viewed hundreds of maps and pin-pointed the site by plotting more and less acceptable areas for each criterion on a set of map overlays. He noted, however, that placing the site 13 miles north may well be equally acceptable.

The PCOM consensus was that the hole for the DARPA marine seismic system be drilled on a known (available) seismic line. It also asked DARPA to establish its range of flexibility regarding site selection and take any proposed sites to the Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel (which meets 30 November-1 December 1981). The PCOM asked the OPP and DARPA to select a site maximizing the potential realizing both OPP and DARPA scientific objectives.

Upcoming Legs

Y. Lancelot reported to the Planning Committee on problems surrounding Leg 83 and planned Legs 84 and 83 drilling. The results of most of these discussions are embodied in section given elsewhere in this issue under Challenger Operations and Planned Challenger Drilling. The complete text of the Planning Committee minutes is available from the JOIDES Office. P. W.

Logging Pacific Legs

Background and Discussion. DSDP has proposed to limit logging on the FY 1982 Pacific legs to meet NSF's $1.2 million budget reduction mandated by NSF for FY 1982.

Members of the Planning Committee expressed grave concern about reduction in the logging which it views as an integral part of shipboard scientific program. Members noted that the PCOM has been on record over a period of years of strongly supporting logging. Members hope that the non-U.S. governments would not construe the budget cuts as a lack of commitment within NSF to the program.

In addressing the problem the PCOM discussed logging on a leg-by-leg basis. It noted that the Middle America Trench (Leg 84) must be logged to ensure safety of the drilling operations and realization of the Leg 84 main scientific objectives. Logging is somewhat lower priority on Equatorial Pacific Leg (85), but temperature measurements must be done. Logging is lower priority on the NW Pacific paleoenvironment leg (86), but is essential in the Japan Trench (Leg 87) to realize the scientific objectives there. Although DARPA has not shown a great interest in logging the north Pacific site of the marine seismic experiment, the PCOM felt that logging here would greatly enhance understanding the geology of the region and complement the DARPA experiments.

Resolution. Following additional and extensive discussion, the Planning Committee adopted the following resolution.

The Planning Committee views with alarm the difficulties in obtaining funding for logging during FY 1982. It reaffirms its scientific advice that logging of holes should be a normal continuing operation except as agreed specifically upon an ad hoc basis, and advises that of the planned legs during FY 1982 only Leg 86 (NW Pacific Paleoenvironments) fully meets its criteria that logging may be omitted, while Leg 85 (equatorial Pacific) approaches those criteria nearly. Logging on Legs 83, 84, and 87 is essential for completing the scientific objectives of those legs.

Possible other sources for funds to conduct the logging include the U.S. Geological Survey and
JOI. E. Winterer will contact T. Edgar and A. Shinn to discuss the possibilities of U.S.G.S. supporting logging especially in conjunction with the hydrate studies (Leg 84) which closely ties in the survey's interests.

Co-chief Scientists

The Planning Committee expressed concern over the lateness with which cruise co-chief scientists (and scientific parties) are being named. Late designation of co-chief scientists can impair the scientific mission of the cruise. Early designation of at least one co-chief scientist would expedite development of, and result in, more balanced scientific parties. In addition, many people plan their schedule many months in advance; teaching faculty particularly have to make special arrangements to participate. Many excellent candidates cannot participate in a cruise unless invited many months in advance.

The PCOM, thus attempted to recommend at least one potential chief scientist for each cruise through the Pacific part of the program (through Leg 91). The Committee acted on advice received to date from subject panels, but also urges panel chairmen in the future to take the long view toward cruise staffing.

During discussion E. Winterer reiterated the ground rules for selection of the co-chief scientists and scientific parties. At least one co-chief scientist must be employed by a U.S. institution; at least one co-chief scientist must have sailed on Challenger previously and at least 50 per cent of the scientific party must be employed at a U.S. institution.

Members emphasized that co-chief scientists should be invited at least a year in advance of the cruise and that the PCOM and DSDP, in selecting co-chief scientists, should take a candidate's flexibility and dedication to the cruise into account.

Some members suggested that a relaxation of agreements pertaining to cruise staffing would allow DSDP create better balanced scientific parties. These conditions, however, are agreed to by memoranda of understanding between participating governments and are not easily changed.

(DSDP subsequently acted on the Planning Committee recommendations. The names of those people who have agreed to serve as co-chief scientists on future legs appear elsewhere in this issue. P. W.)

1982-83 Program

Drilling Schedule, Legs 86, 87, and 88

The previous Challenger schedule (of 10 June 1981) showed the sequence of drilling as Leg 86 - DARPA Seismic experiment, Leg 87 - northwest Pacific paleoenvironments, and Leg 88 - Japan Trench. To better utilize time and staff, DSDP now recommends that the sequence be: Leg 86 - northwest Pacific, Leg 87 - Japan Trench, Leg 88 - DARPA seismic experiment, and that the offshore Japan leg be divided into two mini-legs: (a) Japan Trench and (b) Nankai Trough. DSDP had also explored the option of Challenger going into Majuro for the Leg 85-86 port call to avoid the U.S. and ad valorem tax of about $250,000. The facilities at Majuro, however, are not adequate to fulfill the Challenger's annual drydock requirements. Additional steaming costs would also amount to about $180 thousand. (DSDP is attempting to get a waiver of the ad valorem tax, but the legal ramifications are complex and resolution may be years away.) DSDP has opted to use Honolulu as the Leg 85/86 port.

Lancelot also noted that the DARPA experiment cannot be delayed to much later in the season. Because the DARPA hole requires a long drill string and drilling will be in an area of surface currents, conditions already approach the upper limit of stress which the drill string can tolerate; hence weather conditions must be optimum. He also noted that the creation of two mini-legs off Japan would only require about 24 hours to change shipboard parties.

The Planning Committee agreed to DSDP's proposed schedule change for Legs 86, 87, and 88.

Forward Planning

The PCOM vigorously discussed planning for the remainder of the 1982-83 program. Because insufficient time remains to address all the excellent scientific objectives designated as highest priority at its recent meetings, the PCOM must make difficult decisions. In attempting to set the remainder of the 1982-1983 schedule, it first established four legs absolutely critical to the program (two in the Pacific and two in the Atlantic),
and then established a minimum number of on-site days required to accomplish the objectives of these four "cornerstone" (and other technically inflexible) legs.

The drilling schedule is further constrained by weather, logistical and political factors. The southwest Pacific (Leg 90) must be drilled in the Austral summer (December-February); the northwest Atlantic must be drilled in the boreal summer. Agreement between DSDP and Global Marine calls for a 56-day cruise cycle and Challenger should return to the Atlantic on 1 April 1983 to protect the Atlantic program. Political considerations, i.e., gaining permission to drill the Mississippi Cone or offshore New Jersey could possibly impose further constraints. Working from these fixed points, the PCOM attempted to develop a fair and technically feasible schedule.

Highest Priority Legs — The PCOM recognized (a) southwest Pacific paleoenvironment, (b) hydrogeology, (c) western north Atlantic (ENA-3) and (d) northeast Atlantic paleoenvironment legs as key legs which must be conducted without compromising their scientific programs.

Viewing priorities and constraints, the PCOM fixed the southwest Pacific Leg 90, as beginning in late November, placed the northeast Atlantic leg in July-August 1983 and scheduled the Challenger into port at the end of the 1981-83 phase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Steaming Port Time</th>
<th>On-Site Time</th>
<th>Total Time</th>
<th>Objective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>Hakodate</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>NW Pacific Paleoenvironment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Hakodate</td>
<td>Hakodate</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan Trench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Hakodate</td>
<td>Yokohama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DARPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Yokohama</td>
<td>Rabaul</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>[29]</td>
<td>10 &amp; 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Rabaul</td>
<td>Wellington (8 Jan 83)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>So. Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Papeete (19 Jan 83)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Papeete</td>
<td>Balboa</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Balboa</td>
<td>Ft.Lauderdale</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Ft.Lauderdale</td>
<td>Azores</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Azores</td>
<td>Reykjavik</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Reykjavik</td>
<td>End Port (23 Oct 83)</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>NE Atlantic Paleoenvironments Northwest Africa or New Jersey Transect or Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on 23 October 1983. The final leg (95) would address objectives of the northwest African coast, New Jersey or in the Caribbean.

Many PCOM members also agreed that the northwest Pacific leg was, on the basis of scientific potential, lower priority than the others on the schedule. If its drilling were not mandated by political considerations, it might be eliminated from this phase of the program.

R. Moberly objected to the cutting of two of the three prime sites from the OPP-proposed Old Pacific leg (89), and insertion of a southwest Pacific hydraulic piston core site. In order to retain the cohesion and objectives of that leg, he recommended the sites be restored at the expense of work in the northwest Pacific or Atlantic that the PCOM had earlier judged to be of lower priority.

The PCOM was not of a single mind with regard to ways to ensure the highest priority science was accomplished. Some members favored eliminating a leg entirely to ensure time to complete objectives on other legs. With the exception of the northwest Pacific leg, which members considered lower priority, members could not agree on what other objectives might be sacrificed. J. Cann noted that the people tended to regard the last leg on the schedule as dispensable — the leg which would absorb delays throughout the rest of the schedule. He stressed, however, that the final leg, be it northwest Africa, Caribbean drilling, or the New Jersey transect, addressed scientific priorities equal to, or higher than, other legs and as a matter of principle should not be viewed as a "throw-away" leg. The PCOM should make reasonable choices, not simply allow delays to be passed through to the last leg.

The Planning Committee developed the sequence of drilling shown on Table PCOM-1 which embodies its prime objectives. The Table, however, does not contain the beginning and ending dates of cruises. The PCOM discovered an error in calculation which may add several days to the schedule, however, shortly before it adjourned. It asked Y. Lancelot and E. Winterer to complete the schedule, following PCOM guidelines discussed above and constrained as follows:

- Leg 95 would comprise either (a) northwest Africa, (b) New Jersey Transect, or (c) Caribbean drilling — in no order of priority.
- Maintain 51 operating days for the southwest Pacific Leg (90).
- Maintain 29 operating days for the old Pa leg (89).
- If insufficient time is available, the drill time for the northwest Pacific leg (4 and/or Mississippi Cone (Leg 92) can be reduced by 7 and 4 days, respectively.

Site-Survey Plans

Site surveys planning and operations are at last keeping abreast of scientific planning and ship's operations. The major problem at present is ensuring an adequate survey of the Mississippi Fan (Leg 91, May 1982). Leroy Dorman and John Jones are currently working to ensure that JOI will be able to issue a Request for Proposals very soon.

The status of other surveys are:

Leg 85 (Equatorial Pacific) - The S.I.O. survey is planned to begin the first week of January 1982.

Leg 89 (Old Pacific) - Hawaii has just completed the resulting survey and is processing the resulting data.

Leg 91 (Hydrogeology) - The survey conducted jointly by Scripps Institution of Oceanography and University of Rhode Island is planned for the spring of 1982, immediately following the Leg 85 survey.

Leg 90 (Southwest Pacific) - Considerable data are already available for the area and the existing data are considered sufficient. Although proponents considered additional survey desirable, no vessels are available in the area to conduct it.

With the exception of the Mississippi Fan, adequate data are available for the Atlantic legs.

Proponents may want to investigate the U.K. sources for data for the northeast Atlantic drilling.

Long-Term Planning

Post-1983 Drilling Proposal

E. Winterer distributed a rough draft of the scientific narrative of a five-year drilling proposal using Glomar Challenger. He noted the following guidelines, constraints and constraints of the proposal.
The concepts and scientific goals embodied in the proposal are from white papers submitted by the JOIDES panel chairman. The panel chairmen developed their white papers in the context of a long-term program free of platform constraints. The proposal, however, per charge of the Planning and Executive committees, was written for Challenger drilling.

Winterer followed the topical organization established for the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling. In many cases he used the original language of the white paper, writing new material only if items were implicit but not explicit. Some white papers, and topics in the proposal, need to be reworked, especially the passive margin part. Winterer also tried to bring the major topics into a reasonable sequence.

The proposal is at present very long and the style somewhat uneven. Winterer had earlier planned to include all the white papers as an appendix, but notes this would create a massive document.

A good summary is required. The proposal is much too long to be easily digested. Winterer will write a summary after receiving general comments and directives from the Planning Committee, and the PCOM Subcommittee following the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling to be held soon after the PCOM meeting.

The downhole measurements part remains intact as a separate section.

The recommendations of all panels are embodied into a model drilling schedule. Many different solutions are possible and this is only one of them. In developing the schedule, Winterer attempted to (a) route the ship back to previously drilled sites to build on pre-existing science, deploy instruments and perhaps even retrieve instruments left in the hole, (b) cluster legs for efficient operations, and (c) consider seasonal constraints.

The proposal as written does not route Challenger south of 50°S. The ship tracks from east to west, beginning in the Atlantic in January 1984 and presuming an 8-week cruise duration. The model schedule allows between 7.5 and 8.5 legs to address the objectives of each panel and provides a good general balance of subject matter. It includes a particular emphasis on solving problems of hydrothermal systems and very young crust.

DSDP is concurrently developing plans for new or improved drilling systems that will complement the scientific programs discussed below. In its final form the proposal will integrate the science and management plans.

Deep Sea Drilling Planning

DSDP is currently developing its management plan and attending budgets.

The DSDP engineering group has also given considerable thought to the tool development required by the proposed scientific objectives. Project engineers have been working independently, but in parallel with JOIDES planners to conceive new or improved systems and tools.

Y. Lancelot relayed a list of several systems currently being considered.

Coring Systems

- atmospheric-chamber piston corer - to increase penetration rate to core stiffer sediments with good recovery and little disturbance.
- extended core barrel - to recover interbedded soft and hard layers (presently being developed for the 1982-83 drilling).
- controlled-circulation corer - to control the amount of circulation at the cutting shoe of the extended core barrel. The controlled circulation would improve its cutting ability while decreasing core disturbance.
- surface sensing corer - a modification of the extended core barrel to monitor conditions at the bottom of the hole thus allowing the driller to make appropriate adjustments (e.g., penetration rate, bit weight).
- vented core barrel - to vent fluids from the core barrel.
- large-diameter core barrel - piston corer to collect samples voluminous enough for geotechnical and engineering studies.
- hard-rock pressure core barrel - to collect samples from more indurated rocks without loss of pressure.
- aseptic core barrel - to collect and core organisms (bacteria).
• downhole performance instrument - to sense, and record data about the performance of the coring systems.

• advanced coring systems - to evaluate and respond to data collected by the downhole performance package. (Coring systems include operations involving latching, rotation, core-catcher failure, bit failure, circulation, downhole drilling fluid pressures, and hole conditions.

• high-efficiency coring system - in which the wireline is attached to the core barrel throughout coring, thereby saving trip time to pump down the wire line.

• hard-rock core orientation.

Drilling Systems

• new bits including those (a) to improve or develop cutting shoes for use in very hard rock, (b) to provide "full-face" contact as an alternative to roller-cone bits, and (c) small diameter bits for use in situations where the hole is cased to great depths (i.e., becomes narrower).

• computer analysis of drill string stresses.

• hard-rock spudding systems - to allow spudding of holes in areas with little or no sediment cover.

• slim-line riser system - to return circulated fluids and samples of drilled materials to the ship (the system would not include a blow-out preventor).

• concentric-pipe riser system - to return circulated fluids (in part) to the ship (no well-control system included).

• air-lift riser - to return cuttings (in part) and maintain good hole conditions.

• downhole drilling motor - to improve penetration at the end of long drill strings — especially penetration into hard rocks and to improve spudding into hard rocks overlain with little or no sediment cover.

• geothermal drilling - to improve core bits and pressure-core-barrel seals, and other hardware to tolerate downhole temperatures in excess of 600°C. (Logging tools designed for use in high temperatures are available "off the shelf," but the need is to develop an "ambient drill string" to sample fluids without disturbing their in situ environments.)

Borehole Instruments

• seafloor provide system - to support a motion-free system on the seafloor from which to deploy downhole instrument packages.

• wireline re-entry - to deploy downhole instrument packages by wireline from oceanographic vessels. (DSDP is currently developing a wireline re-entry system for the 1982-83 program.)

• heat-flow sensor - to monitor heat flow in conjunction with the hydraulic-piston-corning system. (Woods Hole has developed the prototype; DSDP is designing the mechanical system and housing and plans to test it during Leg 85.)

• low-flow-rate meter - to measure low rates of fluids flowing in bore holes.

The Project also is considering other advanced studies including determining in situ shear strengths, bit velocity at time of penetration, pull-out forces, wireline coring techniques, motion-compensated piston coring, and a core-barrel formation tester (to improve upon the packer system, and current-meter systems.)

Planning Committee Discussion and Consensus

The Planning Committee thanked E. Winterer for his efforts in developing a draft of the 5-year proposal. The PCOM accepted the basic document recognizing that although the withdrawal of support to the Ocean Margin Drilling Program could change the perspective of JOIDES planning, a long-term proposal must be submitted to NSF very soon to ensure continuation of scientific ocean drilling. PCOM members made several useful suggestions and comments. They suggested that

• the proposal be brought into better focus — that it be linked into a single encompassing global framework. Newly emerging concepts need special focus to convince reviewers that this is a dynamic scientific program. (Winterer noted that he would wrap the overall scientific goals into a summary of the proposal.

• linking drilling to north of 50°S is a technical (very high insurance costs, possible need for hull modification), not a scientific problem. The southern ocean holds the key to solving global problems and many JOIDES objectives can be addressed there. The proposal (or a version of the proposal) should be
expanded to incorporate high-latitude problems with the caveat that this imposes special cost and logistical problems on the program.

- the drilling ship is a tool basic to geological sciences in the same way that the telescope is basic to astronomy. Only by collecting samples can hypotheses be tested and thus only by continued ocean drilling can the science progress.

- the proposal should emphasize the importance of returning to areas of previous drilling. (Recent legs — e.g., 76, 80 and 82) have clearly demonstrated the value of returning to near old sites with new hypotheses, a better understanding of the area, and improved tools.

- committee members noted that even within a 5-year program large geographic and scientific gaps were left in the model ship's track; new questions are arising at a rate much greater than the drill bit can solve them. Ample scientific targets have been defined to develop a 10-year program.¹

- regional geophysics must be included as an integral part of the whole scientific plan. Isolated site surveys planned only to locate sites does not provide the potential for regional linkage and interpretation necessary to adequately study the problems.

In conjunction with the discussions, W. Hay noted that little thought had been given to use of *Glomar Explorer* in a riserless mode, inasmuch as most of the planning for the Ocean Margin Drilling Program assumed operation with a riser and well-control system. He noted that *Glomar Explorer* (in a riserless mode) as compared to *Challenger* would provide high latitude capability, a greater environmental tolerance (capability to operate into storm seasons), a more stable platform under most conditions, and capability for deeper drilling (owing to capability to carry and deploy a longer drill string and casing). Also, the Explorer need not be restricted to an 8-week cycle and greater berthing and laboratory space considerably increases flexibility in program design.

Consensus. E. Winterer, acting for JOIDES, and in conjunction with DSDP will continue to develop proposal, and submit it to NSF at the earliest possible date (late December, early January). He will revise the introduction to focus even more upon the drill ship as a necessary tool to geological science ("telescope philosophy") and write a comprehensive summary to focus the proposal, develop a central theme, and provide a road map through the proposal for the readers. He will expand the scientific narrative to address high latitude problems, but noting problems in using *Glomar Challenger* here. Alternative model plans could also include other options such as "renting" another ship for the high latitude work.

The upcoming Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling will provide additional direction and refinement of scientific objectives. Winterer and a PCOM subcommittee will devise ways to incorporate new ideas or directives stemming from the meetings.

Potential New JOIDES Members

Canada

Brian Bornhold (Geological Survey of Canada) briefed the Planning Committee on the status of Canadian participation. Representatives of the Canadian scientific community, government, and industry met with representative of JOIDES, and JOI in October of 1980. At that time the Canadians understood that non-U.S. institutions would be invited to join the Ocean Margin Drilling Program. Although the Canadians were interested in both the JOIDES and OMD programs, they particularly focused their planning on joining the OMDP. As a result of the meeting, the Canadians received a draft of a "memorandum of understanding" from NSF (?) dealing with participation in the Ocean Margin Drilling Program. Later (March of 1981) the Canadians were informed that non-U.S. partners would not be invited to join the OMDP; consequently they have not actively pursued membership since that time.

Canadian industry (especially Petro Canada and Dome Petroleum) was interested in OMDP participation. Bornhold cannot predict what interest it would have in supporting other ocean drilling programs. Bornhold noted, however, that the opportunity to review the draft of the JOIDES 5-year proposal will greatly help the Canadians to understand JOIDES program.

¹The EXCOM subsequently recommended that the science narrative embody an 8-year program of riserless drilling and contain both *Challenger* and *Explorer* tracks.
The Australians (P. Cook) have approached the Canadians concerning possible formation of a consortium and R. Hyndman (Pacific Geoscience Center, British Columbia) will attend the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling.

Australia

Larry Frakes (Monash University, Australia) reported on the status of Australian membership.

The Australians are optimistic that means can be found to join IPOD. The Consortium for Ocean Geoscientists (COGS) is seeking an agency to join as the Australian member agency. (This would probably be the Bureau of Mineral Resources.)

Frakes noted that acquiring the $2.3 million per year membership fee takes some persuading. The next step is for the Australian government to seek support perhaps a 50 per cent contribution from industry. Australian oil companies appear to be willing to make a commitment and COGS has already received indications of potential support from the Australian Petroleum Exploration Association.

The Australian geoscientists are trying to gain governmental support for travel to JOIDES panel and committee meetings. They hope to participate as guests, and possibly as panel members, fairly regularly.

Frakes also inquired into the possibility of Australian scientists participating on Leg 90 in the southwest Pacific. He noted that the Australians had participated fairly regularly on Challenger cruises before the initiation of IPOD, but because most shipboard berths are now taken by IPOD scientists, the Australians, though interested, have had little opportunity to participate. In view of Australian scientists’ special understanding of the area, and ongoing interest in joining JOIDES, the PCOM invited Frakes to encourage interested Australian scientists to apply for inclusion in the SW Pacific shipboard party. Y. Lancelot will also send a letter to Peter Cook (COGS) inviting the Australians to suggest people for the cruise with special expertise in the area. (This is consistent with DSDP’s policy to encourage participation of a scientists from, and with special interests, the region of drilling.)

E. Winterer thanked B. Bornhold and L. Frakes for their interest and comments.

Seabed Working Group

E. Winterer briefed the PCOM on the current status of Seabed Working Group (Nuclear Energy Agency) interest.

Les Shepard (Sandia Labs) recently visited Winterer to discuss continued interest by the Working Groups in participating in a cooperative program with JOIDES. The Working Group’s area of interest is shifting somewhat from the Sohm Abyssal Plain to the Nares Abyssal Plain — an area well within the region of planned Challenger drilling. In fact, during reorganization of the ship’s schedule to accommodate the then planned congressional visit in the Virgin Islands, DSDP had considered drilling a hole in this area; the plan, however, did not mature for a variety of logistical reasons.

The Seabed Working Group is in the process of preparing written proposals for submittal to various JOIDES panels (especially SP, IG, OGP, OPP, and PMP). Winterer has alerted NSF and panel chairmen of the Group’s interest and hopes they will be responsive to developing coordinated scientific plans.

The Seabed Working Group is realistic about costs and appears willing to contribute funds over a period of time. That is, it does not tie budgeting into a one-year period or visualize a situation in which it would “buy a leg.” The group appears to be flexible and is not making demands requiring excessive logistical support, but is looking for ways to integrate programs in the existing framework.

In recognizing the potentially interesting science Winterer has encouraged the group to pursue cooperative programs within the subject panels.

IPOD Data Bank

In response to a query from D. Hayes the PCOM noted that the IPOD Data Bank (at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory) serves the JOIDES community. Access to data is primarily on a “need to know” basis; the Data Bank should not be construed as a national archive. Transfer of data by scientists to the IPOD data bank does not satisfy any requirement to provide data for the National Geophysical and Solar Terrestrial Data Center in Boulder, Colorado. Individual scientists and/or institutions, not the IPOD Data Bank, are responsible for transferring appropriate data to the N.G.S.D.C.
Future Meetings

The Planning Committee will next meet

23-26 February 1982
Miami, Florida
(W. Schlager/Jose Honnorez, coordinators)

The meeting will be held at the NOAA facility across the street from Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science. All panel members are invited to attend and report at this meeting.

7-9 July 1982
International Institute for Mineral Resources Development
Fujinomiya, Japan
(Kazuo Kobayashi - coordinator)

K. Kobayashi has tentatively scheduled a field trip for 10 July following the meeting.

* * *

The Planning Committee plans, over a period of time, to shift its meetings to September, May, and January (rather than October, July, and February) to better take advantage of off-season rates and avoid holiday periods. As a first step, it will schedule the fall 1982 meeting for early October. (Fiscal constraints require meeting in October (FY 1983) rather than in September.)

Dennis Hayes invited the Planning Committee to hold its fall 1982 meeting at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory; tentative dates are 6-8 October 1982.

The PCOM did not firmly schedule a winter (January 1983) meeting but suggests that perhaps a southern U.S. site (Texas?) would be a good candidate. W. Bryant agreed (per phone conversation after the PCOM meeting) to investigate possible sites.

Joe Cann invited the Planning Committee to hold its summer (May 1983) meeting in the United Kingdom. He will present a list of possible sites at the next PCOM meeting.

* * *

Panel Chairmen: Please keep the JOIDES Office apprised of changes in working group membership.
The panel estimated the number of days needed on site to accomplish objectives and designated priorities for the equatorial Pacific sites 1-8 as follows.

If EQ-7 and -8 are dropped then only 37 days will be required. If EQ-2A is also dropped, 7.5 days (6 + 1.5 steaming days) are saved so that approximately 30 days would be required — close to the allotted 29 days of operational time.

Tom Shipley outlined plans for the survey of the equatorial Pacific sites and requested written permission from JOI to drop EQ-2, -7 and -8 from the survey.

Northwest Pacific (Leg 86)

Coordinates for the proposed sites are as follows.

NW-5A 41°45'N, 154°00'E
NW-5B 41°00'N, 156°04'E
Primarily an HPC site; rotary drill to basement; objective is high latitude oceanography, tephrachronology.

NW-6 45°00'N, 153°00'E
Off Kuril Islands; high-resolution stratigraphy and tephrachronology.

NW-7A 38°40'N, 153°50'E
Study of subarctic front

NW-7B 37°25'N, 149°16'E
Same objective as 7A.

NW-8A 33°50'N, 152°00'E
West of Shatsky Rise; alternative to -8B
NW-8B Same as DSDP 47.
HPC Neogene carbonate record and K/T boundary

NW-9 32°20'N, 164°00'E
Cenozoic history of eolian and chemical red clay sedimentation.

NW-3 and -4 Takayanagi discussed these possible sites. The panel suggested that better sites located in deeper water along the margin should be found where seismic data suggest that the entire Neogene might be within reach of the hydraulic piston corer plus the rotary drill. Takayanagi agreed to review additional seismic lines and suggest new locations to the panel.

The panel agreed that all HPC sites should be cored twice to ensure as complete recovery as possible. It also supported G. Eglington’s suggestion that special cores (left unopened and immediately frozen on board ship) be taken for organic geochemical analyses, but noted the recommendation will require PCOM approval.

In reviewing the operational time required to reach the objectives at each of the northwest Pacific sites, the Panel compiled the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ Sites</th>
<th>Operational days</th>
<th>Penetration (m)</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A (DSDP 81)</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A (DSDP 73)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>310 and basement 100</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 and basement 100</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>400 and basement 100</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>core twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>low</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximately 48 days total on site
The panel made several staffing recommendations for the leg. (Ross Heath and Lloyd Burckle have subsequently agreed to serve as one of the Legs 86 co-chief scientists.)

Old Mesozoic Pacific (Leg 89)

S. Schlanger presented some of the processed seismic lines and reviewed the results of the recent site survey conducted by the Hawaii Institute of Geophysics. He proposed a new site located northwest of DSDP 199 where there appears to be a window in the sill complex. The water depth is about 6200 meters and the section to be drilled is about 1000 meters — a total depth near the maximum length of drill string deployable by the Glomar Challenger.

Schlanger will prepare a revised leg prospectus for the panel as soon as all the seismic data have been processed.

Southwest Pacific Paleoenvironments (Leg 90)

The panel reviewed the proposed southwest Pacific sites and earlier drilling completed nearby. Several members emphasized that the HPC sites should be cored twice — especially Sites 289 and 284 which contain classic Neogene sequences.

Operational days needed to complete objectives are:

- SW-9: 4 days
- SW-8: 4 days
- SW-7: 3.5-4.5 days
- SW-4: 5-6: 12 days
- SW-3: 4 days
- SW-2: 2 days
- SW-1: 2 days

Total = 32 days of on-site time

The "weather under," requires that the ship complete operations and get to Wellington by January 1.

These time estimates do not include logging. The panel discussed whether or not to drill to basement at several SW sites, and suggested that the Lord Howe Rise site be drilled to basement. The sites on the Ontong Java and in the Bounty Trough are too thick to completely penetrate. The Panel agreed that the primary southwest Pacific objectives can be realized in 32 days of drilling, provided there is no logging and that some sites are not drilled to basement.

L. Frakes (Australian guest) suggested that the South Tasman Rise be included in Leg 90. The Panel, however, deemed the area as too far off track for the drilling in the present program. Frakes, however, agreed to prepare a proposal addressing objective on the Tasman Rise.

North Atlantic Paleoenvironments (Leg 94)

Leg 94 is planned as a counterpart to the N-S Pacific transects and to study Neogene climatic/oceanic variations.

R. Kidd presented a proposal to move the location of NA-1 or NA-2 (or to develop a new site) to the King Trough. Douglas formed an ad hoc North Atlantic review committee comprising J. Hays, R. Kidd, W. Ruddiman, D. Futterer and H. Chamley to review and set priorities for the proposed Leg 94 sites. (Relative priorities for sites need to be established to ensure the program receives an adequate site-survey.)

The ad hoc committee, (which conferred, in part by phone) concluded that sites NA-3, -8, and -09 could be dropped and that a minimum program should consist of NA-1, -2, -3 (= King’s Trough Site), -4, -6, and -7. The committee will begin to prepare a finalized Leg 94 prospectus.

In conjunction with the cruise planning the Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel also made several recommendations for staffing of Legs 85, 86, 89, and 90.

Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel White Paper

Following reports from E. Winterer, J. Hays and R. Douglas concerning the Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling and status of future planning, the Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel discussed modifications to their White Paper.

H. Chamley suggested a section related to the terrestrial or continental influences on climate and the oceans (paleomology and aeolian contribution) be added. He agreed to prepare a short section on the topic.

The Panel reviewed the hydraulic-piston-core and deep-drilling sites proposed in the White Paper and Douglas outlined the additional sites proposed by the COSOD working group. The Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel noted that the two White Papers should be combined as they contain nearly the same scientific objectives only presented somewhat differently. The Panel
agreed to include the COSOD sites in its finalized White Paper. R. Douglas agreed to oversee this task, together with J. Hays, G. Brass and E. Barrow. Douglas will send a revised document to the Panel members by the end of the year (1981).

Future Meetings

An OPP ad hoc Working Group will meet 18-19 February 1982 at Scripps Institution of Oceanography to further refine the Pacific program. The full panel will meet in late May or June 1982. This is with the understanding that the Planning Committee will not address specific planning for the North Atlantic OPP program until its July 1982 meeting.¹

¹Date of the ad hoc Working Group meeting and tentative dates of full OPP meeting were resolved following the actual OPP meeting.

INORGANIC GEOCHEMISTRY PANEL

Joris M. Gieskes, Chairman

The Inorganic Geochemistry Panel last met 23-24 November 1981 at Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

Fiscal 1982-83 Programs (Legs 84-92)

Leg 84 (Middle America Trench)

The Inorganic Geochemistry Panel (IGP) agreed that a strong inorganic geochemistry program, emphasizing both shipboard interstitial water extraction and in situ sampling techniques (Barnes-Uyeda tool), is of great importance as an ancillary to the organic geochemistry program. After discussion with Keith Kvenvolden (shipboard organic geochemist Leg 84), J. Gieskes drew up a sampling protocol for inorganic chemistry during Leg 84 which has subsequently been forwarded to the cruise participants.

Leg 85 (Equatorial Pacific)

Interests of the Inorganic Geochemistry Panel center on two aspects:

- The study of diageneis of carbonate and biogenic silica in thick sections of biogenic sediments. The relationship between interstitial water chemistry and solids geochemistry and mineralogy can be evaluated in great detail in these sediments, particularly when sedimentation has been reasonably continuous. The Panel proposes the participation of Mr. Paul Stout as shipboard geochemist/sedimentologist for this leg.

- The Panel noted the interest of the Hydrogeology Working Group in drilling of Site EQ-1B. R. von Herzen and co-workers found evidence of variable heat flow and non-linear temperature gradients in the area 4°01'N, 114°08'W. Such observations are generally explained in terms of advection of water through the sediment column. A drill hole in this area would serve to check this hypothesis and for this reason R. von Herzen has developed a temperature probe to be used in conjunction with the hydraulic piston corer (HPC). Such a combination of techniques has not yet been used to check possible water advection in thick sediment sections, but relevancy has been proven in the area of the Galapagos hydrothermal mounds (DSDP Leg 70). The Panel strongly favors drilling Site EQ-1B, which it believes would yield important information on resolution of this problem.
Leg 86 (North Pacific)

The Panel supports drilling a site in red clays as proposed by G. R. Heath and is pleased to note that the Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel has in the meantime accepted this site (NW-9). The Inorganic Geochemistry Panel attaches great importance to this site, especially owing to the Panel's continued interest in the study of the origin and diagenetic history of red clay sediments. It recommends John Hower (University of Illinois) as a possible geochemist for the leg.

Leg 87 (Japan Trench; Nankai Trough)

Japan Trench The IGP maintains an ongoing interest in the pore water chemistry and geochemistry of sediments in this area.

Nankai Trough The Panel views studies of interstitial waters and sediments of a downward going sediment section area of great importance. Such studies were initiated during Leg 78A in the Atlantic Ocean; recovery may be even better during Leg 87. It recommends R. E. McDuff (University of Washington) as a candidate for geochemist on the leg.

Leg 89 (Jurassic Superocean)

The IGP is in principle interested in this leg, though it deems routine shipboard inorganic geochemistry programs probably sufficient to yield adequate information.

Leg 90 (South Pacific Transect)

Previous work (Leg 30) has indicated that studies of pore waters and solid phases (volcanic sections; carbonate sections) can be used to yield information on diagenetic reactions occurring in the sediments and/or underlying basalts. The Panel wishes to sponsor a shipboard geochemist for this leg.

Leg 91 (Hydrogeology)

As an original advocate of this leg, the Inorganic Geochemistry Panel stresses its continued interest in a hydrogeological transect along 15°S latitude. Panel member M. Leinen will be a Leg 91 co-chief scientist and the Panel also proposes Ken MacDonald, Marc Langseth, John Orcutt, or Richard von Herzen as the second co-chief scientist. All these persons have a vested interest in geophysics and tectonics of mid-ocean ridges.

The Panel will discuss more precise plans for Leg 91 after the site survey is completed in the winter/spring of 1982.

Leg 92 (Mississippi Fan)

The panel expressed a special interest in plans to drill holes in the Orca Basin.

DSDP Future Plans

E. L. Winterer informed the panel of present efforts to develop a 5-8 year proposal. The science narrative will focus special attention to

- Hydrogeology — studies of hydrothermal circulation, ore deposits, etc. One of the Panel's future tasks will be a search of suitable in situ monitors for hydrothermal fluids, e.g., electrode systems,

- Down-hole experiments — the IGP would especially be interested in a large-scale array of down-hole experiments in the basalts of layer 2, especially because of the relevance of such experiments to the hydrogeology program.

Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling

Margaret Leinen presented an overview of discussions which took place during Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling (COSOD). The Panel noted, with some apprehension, that little attention has been given to diagenesis in marine sediments in conjunction with discussions concerning the origin and evolution of marine sedimentary sequences. The Panel considers this a most serious omission and emphasizes that many problems of diagenesis remain to be solved; include diagenesis in carbonate sediments, siliceous sediments, red clay sequences, as well as those in hydrothermal deposits. The IGP thus will rewrite its White Paper on problems of interest to the field of the inorganic chemistry of marine sediments and will make it available to all JOIDES panel chairmen before February 1982.

The IGP emphasizes that diagenetic processes occurring in marine sediments must be treated in any consideration of the evolution of sedimentary sequences. Similarly, diagenetic processes will affect physical properties of sediments, and can have serious influence on paleoenvironmental studies of marine sediments.

The Panel noted that discussions of crustal processes during COSOD did include hydrothermal processes and submarine hydrogeology.
Hydrothermal Processes

The Inorganic Geochemistry Panel reiterated its interest in the study of hydrothermal processes near ridge crests and in areas of tectonic activity. Because of its strong interest in the Hydrogeology leg (91) the panel discussed important points which did not necessarily feature strongly in the hydrogeology White Paper. The IGP in particular emphasizes the importance of the following:

- **Studies of isotopes** — In basalt sequences, particularly when hydrothermal alteration is detected, not only should oxygen and hydrogen isotopes, but also strontium and sulfur isotopes be studied. These studies, in conjunction with mineralogical studies of altered and unaltered phases should set important constraints on the nature of hydrothermal processes, as well as on temperature conditions, rock-to-water ratios, and possibly on the duration of the hydrothermal interaction.

- **Rare earth distributions** — Data on various DSDP sites suggest that rare earth elements are generally depleted in alteration products. Hence the panel considers study of the rare-earth distributions in fresh basalts, altered basalts, various alteration products, and in the connate fluid phases highly interesting.

- **Recovery of basalts especially of alteration products (high or low temperature)** — The IGP continues to be concerned about the poor recovery and the possible loss of alteration products during the drilling process. It encourages any development of drilling techniques that are designed to reduce this problem.

- **Recovery of formation waters in layer 2** — First attempts to recover formation waters in layer 2 of the oceanic crust using R. Anderson's packer technique have been moderately successful. The panel strongly encourages further development of such techniques and development of suitable tracers to determine possible contamination of samples with drilling fluids (usually surface sea waters). It suggests testing with spiked sea water, e.g., with D/H, nitrogen, or perhaps $^{36}$Cl. Tracers should be as unreactive as possible and of such a nature that no vital information on rock-water interactions is lost. Various panel members have promised to study this problem further.

- **Hydrogeology study sites** — The IGP strongly supports drilling in various parts of the oceanic crust (c.f., the Hydrogeology Working Group White Paper)

- on rise crests with no sediment cover, but in zones in which hydrothermal vents are known to be active,
- on rise crest slopes with sediment cover in which low temperature alteration of layer 2 seems prevalent,
- in areas of known anomalies in thermal gradients (e.g., Site EQ-1B proposed for Leg 85). The panel deems drilling such sites of great importance to check on theories of advective circulation of waters through sediment sections of considerable thickness,
- sites away from areas of anomalous heat flow, but in which sediments have various thicknesses.

In all these sites of basalts should be penetrated to such depths that meaningful down-hole experiments relating to the possible circulation of fluids through layer 2 can be conducted. Shipboard parties should take special care to recover alteration phases and, whenever possible, formation waters.

With the information gained from such studies one should be able to investigate rates and lifetimes of geothermal systems on rise crests and on continued circulation of fluids through layer 2.

---

**Major- and Minor-Element Analyses**

Major- and minor-element analyses for igneous rocks are now available as listings or for computer searches. Both shipboard and shore laboratory data are included for DSDP Legs 13-62 and Legs 64-65. For information contact:

Donna Hawkins  
Information Handling Group  
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031  
Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
La Jolla, CA 92037
SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY AND
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES PANEL

Adrian F. Richards, Chairman

The Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel (SP4) last met 4-5 December 1981 at Scripps Institution of Oceanography. We have extracted the following items from the draft minutes of that meeting. P.W.

DSDP Budget Cuts

Y. Lancelot reported on the extent and probable results of cuts to the DSDP FY 1982 budget. (These are reported in some detail in Planning Committee minutes above; we include here only the SP4 responses and recommendations pertaining to the budget cuts.)

Logging

The SP4 is extremely concerned over the possibility that, because of funding cutbacks imposed on DSDP by NSF, essential geophysical logging may not be accomplished on some future legs. The panel agrees that logging is not a necessity on certain legs, particularly those HPC legs, which involve largely shallow penetration in poorly consolidated sediments. In many proposed legs, however, the scientific objectives are such that adequate geophysical logs would contribute significantly to the achievement of these goals. We emphasize those legs for which we consider it necessary to have downhole logging with brief scientific justifications for downhole logging follows. The SP4 strongly recommends that funds be restored or additional funds be sought to fully support the logging effort.

Engineering

The SP4 is dismayed that the budgetary reduction imposed by NSF on DSDP has impacted so severely on logging and developmental engineering. In the case of engineering, if funds are partially restored or new funds found, we recommend that DSDP give particular attention to projects that will improve recovery of core and the determination of in situ physical properties within the current 1981-1983 program. The SP4 Long-Range Plans Working Group report (below) contains a list of recommended tools and systems.

The SP4 applauds the effort of the DSDP technical engineering staff in its innovative development of effective tools and instruments with very limited funds and at the sacrifice of their personal time. The SP4 views with alarm the large budget cuts and the potential harm these reductions will have on future development.

Color-Microfilming

SP4 strongly endorses continuation of the procedure to color-microfilm the cores. Because photos represent the only way to preserve the original color-stage of the cores, information of primordial importance would be lost if the procedure is to be discontinued. In addition, the panel stresses that archive core halves will not be readily accessible (owing to commercial storage of archive halves) and thus color photos will represent the only information about undisturbed core material.

Technical Manual

The panel discussed alternative ways to publish the technical manual. If published by a third party an announcement could be made by DSDP of its availability. Authors, however, may have to change the format of their illustrations and substantial effort by DSDP to control format could still be required. The manual is about 800 pages and approximate production cost is $40,000.

The SP4 strongly recommends that the Technical Manual be published as soon as possible and prefers a format similar to that of the Initial Reports. Financial support should be solicited by members of the panel or any other persons related to drilling program.

Initial Core Descriptions/Microfiche

The SP4 recommends replacing the ICDs with microfiche copies of the shipboard hole summaries, provided copies of the shipboard biostratigraphy and section-by-section sediment description forms are included. This will allow DSDP to distribute more information more rapidly and at lower costs than is presently possible.

The panel further recommended that this change in policy be widely announced (as in Geotimes, JOIDES Journal, etc.) and that the present distribution lists for ICDs be followed in distribution of this microfiche.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Justification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Logging will be done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Middle America Margin</td>
<td>Logging probable — re-emphasize that logging is a primary consideration for geotechnical properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>E. equatorial Pacific (HPC)</td>
<td>No recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Northwest Pacific (HPC)</td>
<td>Because of importance to radioactive waste disposal, and the penetration of red clay, we suggest this as a second priority logging site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Japan Margin</td>
<td>Absolutely essential — physical properties in stressed forear margin, possible fractured and overpressured zones, overconsolidation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>DARPA</td>
<td>We endorse logging, recommended at the expense of DARPA, second priority to DSDP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Old Pacific</td>
<td>Deep hole, variation of physical properties with age and burial, no previous recovery of basement that old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Southwest Pacific (HPC)</td>
<td>No recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Hydrogeology (HPC)</td>
<td>Definitely need logging with basement penetration and again to look at physical properties variations with hydrothermal diagnoses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Mississippi Fan</td>
<td>Highly recommend logging to supply data on details of downhole lithological variation, considering that core recovery may not be complete (especially coarse-grained facies).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>ENA-3</td>
<td>Logging highly recommended for physical properties information to plug into seismic modelling, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Northwest Atlantic</td>
<td>No recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Caribbean, northwest Africa, or New Jersey</td>
<td>Highly recommend if Barbados; highly recommend if New Jersey Transect; no recommendation if northwest Africa.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Funding Sources

The Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel discussed approaching other agencies and industry for funds to compensate for the cutback. USGS has already been approached and may provide some support for logging Leg 84. ONR is interested in physical properties and might be willing to support logging and physical property measurements. Industry may be willing to contribute as well; their motivation is owing to tax advantages gained and their concern about the loss of faculty and funds for academia by government agencies. E. Winterer, however, noted it is NSF's responsibility to fund DSDP and he would prefer to maintain pressure on that agency. The SP4 agreed in general with Winterer, but strongly endorses actively pressuring other sources for funds.

Shipboard Techniques Procedure and Instrumentation

On-board computer

DSDP ordered the on-board computer before subjected to budget cuts. The SP4 endorses the application of the on-board computer to core descriptions, smear slides, and other relevant studies and offers the chief scientists assistance (by the ad hoc panel mechanism) to affect these operations. It also welcomes suggestions for the computer's additional application.

Hydraulic Piston Coring

R. Carlson related his experience during Leg 82 in which the hydraulic piston corer was ineffective for foraminifer sands and only marginally effective in oozes. In clays the tool reportedly compacts the material; densities from the HPC at 150 meters exceeds those of rotary cores at 600 meters. E. Winterer reported very low recovery in clay with 1 kg/cm² shear strength. The panel agreed that the quality of physical properties obtained from tests on HPC has not been adequately evaluated. A cursory review of limited data is encouraging, but a more detailed evaluation is needed to demonstrate the value of the HPC and to determine specifications for the testing program. The SP4 recommends that an SP4 ad hoc committee be formed to evaluate the HPC and to provide a brief written report by June 1, 1982.

The results of this effort should include:
- Evaluation of available HPC data.
- Recommendations for the testing program on HPC cores to optimize the geotechnical information from each core, especially for dedicated geotechnical cores.
- Recommendation for changes to the sampler geometry to improve data quality but meet operational constraints (drawing on the experience of industry and previous recommendations of Walton and Sangrey).

DSDP will summarize and submit to the ad hoc committee by 1 February 1982 the available geotechnical information from HPC and companion data on rotary cores.

L. Kraft will chair the ad hoc committee and solicit assistance from other panel members as appropriate.

Piezocone

The SP4 has endorsed the development of a downhole cone penetrometer-piezometer (piezocone) as encouraged by A. Richards. The SP4 endorses the cooperative venture between the DSDP and Fugro B.V. to develop the piezocone at Fugro's expense and recommends that the DSDP Chief Scientist respond favorably to Fugro's request for endorsement of the Fugro effort.

The panel recommended that the piezocone replace the in situ vane-shear meter inasmuch as the cone provides a continuous record; it is also a less complex tool.

Committee to Evaluate Tools and Techniques

The Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel recommends formation of an ad hoc committee to evaluate existing techniques and instrumentation aboard the Glomar Challenger. The committee will obtain information and advice from scientists and engineers who have participated aboard the Challenger within the past three years and who have been responsible for the physical and mechanical properties investigations. Areas of concern are (1) unconsolidated sediments, (2) semi-indurated sediments, and (3) hard rocks.

The committee will evaluate contributions from the scientific and engineering community and formulate final recommendations to upgrade procedures and instrumentation. The committee should examine the existing shipboard facilities while the Challenger is in port. A streamlined version of procedures and techniques should be
prepared jointly by the committee and members of DSDP.

M. Salisbury agreed to determine the extent and format of existing documentation of laboratory and in situ testing procedures on Challenger. If the documentation is brief, clear, and easy to read, then no action is needed by the panel on this sub-item.

The subcommittee will assist in seeing that recommendations are followed and in finding funds to implement recommendations if funds are not already available.

To minimize travel expenses the committee would perhaps visit Challenger in port at Manzanillo (late February) or Honolulu (in mid to late April 1982).

**Sediment Classification**

The SP^4^ agreed to establish a board to review the sediment classification system. The system currently used was developed in the early 1970s. G. Klein will coordinate the effort. He will solicit assistance from the panel as necessary and plans to complete the review in six months. The SP^4^ will ask up to ten people with wide background and experience to critique the review.

**Proposal — Subseabed Disposal Program**

In response to proposals submitted by L. Shepard (Sandia National Laboratory) for the Subseabed Disposal Program, the SP^4^ noted that that

- Site NW-8 in the northwest Pacific affords an excellent opportunity to obtain geotechnical properties of a profile through slowly and continuously deposited red clays. It will also provide a good suite of samples for geochemical and petrological studies related to aeolian input and accordingly should be given very high priority. The panel endorses the proposal that the upper red clay section (above chert) be cored twice so that samples of adequate size can be taken for geotechnical testing.
- The proposed site on Nares Abyssal plain rates a lower priority because the scientific problems outlined, though most interesting, have had some measure of investigation at Sites 417/418 and 386. (These sites are all well cored.) The proposed HPC hole would probably not get much beyond the Neogene turbidites; thus the double cored part of the hole is likely to be only in this rapidly deposited sediment. Nevertheless, study here would provide an interesting contrast with the Pacific red clays if samples free of compression effects were to be obtained.

**Membership/Liaison**

- Adrian Richards resigned from the sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel. The panel thanked him for his dedicated, persevering, and motivated leadership during these past three years. (George DeVries Klein will serve as Acting Panel Chairman until such time as the Planning Committee designates a new chairman.) The SP^4^ also recommended replacements of several other members soon to rotate off the panel.

**Next Meeting**

The Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel tentatively plan to meet sometime during the week of 15 November 1982.

See also the SP^4^ Long-Range Working Group report, below.

**SP^4^ WORKING GROUP ON LONG-RANGE PLANS**

George DeVries Klein, Chairman


**Objectives**

Over the past three years, the SP^4^ Working Group on Long-Range Plans has developed a rationale for future sedimentological, sedimentary petrologic and physical properties drilling programs. We summarized these as recently as May 1981 in a White Paper prepared for the JOIDES Planning Committee. They were as follows:

**Program 1: Gravity-Controlled Sedimentation**

- Submarine slides and slumps
- Debris flows
- Turbidites, submarine fans and submarine channels
Program 2: Ocean Current Sedimentation

Contourite drifts (clastic and carbonate)
Mud waves

Program 3: Anoxic Sediments and Mid-water Oxygen-Minimum Zone

Program 4: Petrology and Diagenesis of Sediments

Burial diagenesis of sands, sandstones, clay and claystones
Red clays - mineralogy, chemistry, physical properties

Program 5: Facies

Sedimentary facies in specific tectonic domains
Stratigraphic/mineralogic correlation of seismic-defined units
Sedimentology of hiatuses

Since that time, the COSOD Working on Marine Sedimentary Sequences also proposed drilling targets for 1983-88. These are summarized as follows.

Deep-sea sedimentation and sea level fluctuations
Sedimentary record of abyssal circulation
Submarine fans
Submarine slides, slumps and debris flows
Carbonate platforms and reefs
High-latitude marine and glacio-marine sediments
Marine evaporite giants
Organic-rich sediments
Anoxic sediments
Phosphatic sediments
Rhythmic sedimentation
Hiatuses and unconformities
Carbonate dissolution profiles
Global sedimentary mass balances
Post-depositional alteration of sediments
Carbonate minerals
Silica diagenesis
Clays and related phases
Organic matter
Gas hydrates
Hydrothermal sediments
Hydrology
*Early-opening* sediments

Those that are rated in terms of where new drilling will solve specific problems and provide critical new information. We only established priority ratings for more problems which can be solved only by careful drilling plans.

First Priority drilling targets would require at least one or two specially planned legs of either the Glomar Challenger or Glomar Explorer. Second and third priority topics include those the Working Group considers important but more pertinent to other panels, or those requiring one or two drill sites. Thus, our priorities combining scientific goals from the SP4 White Paper and the COSOD Working Group 2 are as follows.

Over-riding Themes Requiring Synthesis of Core and Other Marine Data (Assuming Good Recovery)

Sedimentary record of abyssal circulation
Mass balancing of sedimentation
Unconformities and hiatuses
Stratigraphic/mineralogic correlation of seismic-defined units
Record of depositional facies in specific tectonic domains

Specific Priorities Requiring Drilling

First Order Priorities (No Ranking Implied)
Slides, slumps and debris flows
Turbidite fans
Contourite drifts and mudwaves
Anoxic sediments, oxygen-minimum zones and phosphates
Sea level changes and deep-sea sediments (and carbonate platforms and reefs)
Sediment hydrology and hydrothermal diagenesis

Second Order Priorities (No Ranking Implied)
Red clays
Burial and thermal diagenesis of sands and clays and resulting mechanical, chemical, mineralogical, and physical changes
Evaporites
Glacial marine sediments

Third Order Priorities (No Ranking Implied)
Silica diagenesis
Early opening sediments
Carbonate dissolution profiles

1Recommended by SP4 Working Group on Long-Range Plans.
2Recommended by COSOD Working Group 2.
Tools and Techniques

In order to successfully solve these problems certain new technical developments are required. We have identified instrument needs and recommended as a highest priority that DSMP develop a new core catcher for the hydraulic piston corer which can recover all types of sediments (such as sand). R. Bennett will establish liaison between the SP4 Working Group and the DSMP Engineering Department to assist in development, design, and testing of new instruments.

We noted the following is required for general purposes.

Priority 1 — A new core-catcher for the HPC to recover both sand and mud.
Priority 2 — In situ pore-pressure meter.
Priority 3 — Miniaturization of dip meter and spectral gamma-ray logging tools.

Specific instruments for specific legs addressing specific problems are as follows.

Priority 1 — In situ Piezocene, for legs dealing with slides and dedicated geotechnical sites.
Priority 2 — In situ vane shear meter for legs dealing with slides and dedicated geotechnical sites.

Safety Review, Leg 84
(Middle America Trench)

The Safety Panel discussed at some length the history of deep-sea drilling off Guatemala. The objectives and proposed drill sites for Leg 84 are essentially the same as those of Leg 67. During Leg 67 unexpected encounters with gas hydrates constrained drilling and prevented realization of the scientific objectives. Although no new geophysical data have been acquired in the area since the Leg 67 drilling, the Panel is now confident that safety requirements can be met in a second round of drilling. This is owing to careful analysis of drilling results, further refinement of existing seismic data, and acquisition of additional geologic information from commercial drilling.

The Safety Panel made its recommendations for the Leg 84 sites on the basis of the evidence presented by Roland von Huene and Thomas Shipley showing that gas hydrates probably exist only in the thicker sections of the Neogene slope deposits, and that the base of the hydrate equilibrium zone can be predicted within a few tens of meters. In addition, the evidence suggesting that the underlying Paleogene sediments are barren of hydrocarbons, although admittedly scanty, justifies a cautious penetration of that section. In view of the large elements of uncertainty in these assumptions, the Safety Panel notes that merely its recommendations will not eliminate all of the risk. The Panel, therefore, urges the shipboard party to take even more than the usual precautions in drilling the Leg 84 sites, and to be conservative in its calculations of hydrate zone boundaries. The Safety Panel's recommendations are:

GUA-7b: Approved. Drilling at this site in the trench axis should encounter only a few hundred meters of trench deposits and deep-water oozes over oceanic basalts. Since similar conditions should exist everywhere along the axis, the Panel approves selection of a suitable location anywhere within the ponded sediments in the area of the SEABEAM survey, including the short ridge segments that separate individual ponds.

GUA-1b, -4a, and -5a: Approved. Safety considerations appear to be essentially the same for all three lower slope sites, and for everywhere between them. The Panel, therefore, approves any location selected on board ship along Line GUA-13 between Sites GUA-1b and -5a.

Any drilling along this traverse that encounters evidence of gas hydrates should be terminated at least 100 meters above the calculated depth of
the base of the hydrate zone.

GUA-1c, -4c, and -5c: Approved. These sites are in the lower slope region about 20 km away from, and on strike with, Sites GUA-1b, -4a, and -5a above. Similar conditions appear to exist, so the panel gives safety approval to drill anywhere along line GUA-2 between Sites GUA-1c and -5c.

If evidence of gas hydrates is encountered at any location chosen, terminate drilling at least 100 meters above the calculated depth of the base of the hydrate zone.

GUA-2b: Approved. The Neogene/Paleogene unconformity at about 380 meters probably lies within the zone of hydrate equilibrium. The shipboard party should take special care to detect hydrates or abnormally large amounts of gas below the unconformity. If such should occur, terminate drilling at least 100 meters above the calculated base of the hydrate zone.

GUA-2e: Approved. Conditions are similar to those at Site GUA-2b, and the shipboard party should exercise the same safety precautions as for that site.

GUA-8a: Approved. This is the only site that has a clear bottom-simulating reflector (BSR); the Panel understands that the major objective of drilling is to study the hydrates. Terminate drilling at least 100 meters above the BSR or the calculated base of hydrates, whichever should be reached first.

GUA-8b: Approved at a location at the intersection of Lines GUA-2 and GUA-6. If gas hydrates or abnormally large amounts of gas are encountered in the Paleogene section, terminate drilling 100 meters above the calculated base of the hydrate zone. If these conditions are not encountered, drilling may proceed to single-bit destruction.

GUA-9d: Approved at the location proposed. If gas hydrates are detected at any point below the Paleocene unconformity, terminate drilling immediately.

GUA-11: Approved. If gas hydrates are detected below the unconformity, terminate drilling immediately.

GUA-12: Approved, if gas hydrates are encountered at any point, terminate drilling immediately.

CR-1c: Approved as proposed. If gas hydrates are encountered, terminate drilling at least 100 meters above the calculated base of the hydrate zone.

In addition, the Panel reviewed three sites off Mexico which had previously approved, or near to sites it had approved for Leg 66. They are as follows:

M-1a: Approved as proposed.

M-3b: Approved. Terminate drilling at least 100 meters above the BSR or the calculated base of the hydrate zone, whichever is reached first.

M-3e: Approved at proposed location, but only to 300 meters depth. The presence of a BSR approximately 400 meters sub-bottom is noted.

Safety Review

DARPA Site (Northwest Pacific)

The Panel examined the available seismic records from the area of the DARPA Site. Although the site proposed is some distance from the nearest available seismic line, no safety concerns exist in that region of thin pelagic cover over oceanic basement. The Safety Panel has no objection to drilling in that area.

Sediment Paleomagnetism Data
Now Available

The sediment paleomagnetism data base contains shipboard paleomagnetic measurements taken by the discrete-sample spinner magnetometer, the alternating-field demagnetizer and the long-core spinner magnetometer. The file is restricted to paleomagnetic measurements of cores recovered by the hydraulic piston corer. The long-core spinner-magnetometer sediment-paleomagnetism file is complete with measurements from DSDP Legs 68, 70-72 and 75. Discrete-sample spinner magnetometer sediment-paleomagnetism data are available for DSDP Legs 71-73 and 75.

Address Requests for these data to:

Donna Hawkins
Information Handling Group
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92037
DIRECTORY OF IJOIDES COMMITTEES, PANELS, AND WORKING GROUPS

Executive Committee (EXCOM)

Dr. William A. Turek, Chairman
Scripps Institution of Oceanography, A-010
University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-3826

Dr. D. James Baker, Jr.
(Alternate: Dr. Joe S. Creager)
Department of Oceanography, WB-10
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 543-7160, (543-9944)

Prof. Dr. Friedrich Bender
(Alternate: Prof. Dr. Hans-Georg Dürbaum)
Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften
und Rohstoffe
3 Hannover 51, Postfach 5101153
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 0511-64681

Dr. G. Ross Heath
(Alternate: Dr. George Keller)
Oregon State University
School of Oceanography
Corvallis, OR 97331
Tel: (503) 754-4063, (754-3504)

Dr. Charles E. Hetlsey
(Alternate: Dr. Ralph Moberly)
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics
University of Hawaii
2525 Correa Road
Honolulu, HI 96822
Tel: (808) 948-8762, (948-8765)

Sir Peter Kent, F.R.S.
(Alternate: Dr. Anthony S. Laughton, F.R.S.)
Natural Environment Research Council
Polaris House, North Star Avenue
Witton SN2 2EU, Swindon, England
Tel: (0793) 4001, Ext. 371
Institute of Oceanographic Sciences
Brook road
Wormley, Godalming
Surrey GU8 5UB, England)
Tel: 042879-4141

Dr. John A. KnauSS
(Alternate: Dr. Jean-Guy Schilling)
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: (401) 792-6222, (792-6102)

Dr. Noriyuki Nasu
(Alternate: Dr. Kazuo Kobayashi)
Ocean Research Institute
University of Tokyo
Nakano, Tokyo 164, Japan

Mr. Gerard Piketty
(Alternate: Dr. Jacques Delyser)
Centre National pour l'Exploitation
des Océans
B.P. 107, Paris 16, France
Tel: 723 5528, Ext. 420

Dr. Barry Raleigh
(Alternate: Dr. Dennis E. Hayes)
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 359-2900, Ext. 345 (Ext. 470)

Prof. Robert D. Reid
(Alternate: Dr. William J. Merrell,
Prof. T. K. Treadwell, Jr.)
Department of Oceanography
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843
Tel: (713) 845-7211

Dr. Alexander V. Sidorenko
(Alternate: Dr. Nikita A. Bogdanov,
Dr. Peter P. Timofeyev)
22, Stromonometry Pershyk
Institute of the Lithosphere
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
Moscow, 109180 U.S.S.R.
Tel: 234-29-68, (238-85-88)

Dr. John Steele
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2500

Dr. Warren Wisby
(Alternate: Dr. Christopher G.A. Harrison)
Rosenstiel School of Marine and
Atmospheric Science
4600 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, Florida 33149
Tel: (305) 350-7519, (350-7400)

Dr. Melvin N. A. Peterson (Non-voting member)
(Alternate: Dr. Yves Lancelot)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-5200, (452-3521)

Dr. Edward L. Winterer (PCOM liaison)
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-2366

Address and/or phone number in parentheses i
that of the alternate.
Planning Committee (PCOM)

Dr. Edward L. Winterer, Chairman
(Alternate: Dr. William R. Riedel)
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-2360, (452-4386)

Dr. Jean Aubouin
Laboratoire de Géologie Structurale
Département de Géotectonique
Université Pierre et Marie Curie
4 Place Jussieu
75230 Paris Cedex 05, France
Tel: 336-25-25, Ext. 5247

Dr. Helmut Beiersdorf
(Alternate: Dr. Ulrich von Rad)
Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften
und Rohstoffe
3 Hannover 51, Postfach 510153
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 0-511-6468-789 (0-511-6468-788)

Dr. William R. Bryant
Department of Oceanography
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843
Tel: (713) 843-2153, 843-2154

Dr. Joe C. Cann
Department of Geology
The University
Newcastle-Upon-Tyne
NE1 7RU, England
Tel: 0632-328311, Ext. 3090

Dr. John B. Corniss
School of Oceanography
Oregon State University
Corvallis, OR 97331
Tel: (503) 754-4500

Dr. Joe S. Creager
(Alternate: Dr. Brian T. R. Lewis)
Department of Oceanography, WB-10
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 543-9944, (543-6043)

Mr. John T. Ewing
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 265

Dr. Dennis E. Hayes
(Alternate: Dr. Marcus Langseth)
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 339-2900, Ext. 470, 471 (Ext. 332)

Dr. Jose Honnorez
(Alternate: Dr. Wolfgang Schlager)
Rosenstiel School of Marine
and Atmospheric Science
University of Miami
4600 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, FL 33149
Tel: (305) 350-7443
(Miller Island Station
Miami Beach, FL 33139
Tel: (305) 672-1840)

Dr. James P. Kennett
Graduate School of Oceanography
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: (401) 792-6216

Dr. Kazuo Kobayashi
Ocean Research Institute
University of Tokyo
1-15-1 Minami-ita
Nakano, Tokyo 164, Japan
Tel: (03) 376-1251

Dr. Ralph McIverley
(Alternate: Dr. Charles E. Helsley)
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics
University of Hawaii
2525 Correa Road
Honolulu, HI 96822
Tel: (808) 948-8765, (948-8760)

Dr. Lev Nikišin
Institute of Earth’s Physics
of U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
10 B. Gruzininskaya
Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Dr. Yves N. Lacoste (Non-voting member)
(Alternate: Dr. Matthew Salisbury)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-3521, (452-3503)
JOIDES ADVISORY PANELS

Ocean Crust Panel (OCP)

Dr. Paul J. Fox, Chairman
Graduate School of Oceanography
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel:

Dr. Roger N. Anderson
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 359-2900

Dr. Henri Bougault
Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne
B.P. 337
29273 Brest Cedex, France

Prof. Dr. Rolf Emmermann
Institut für Petrographie und Geochemie der Universität Karlsruhe
Kaiserstrasse 12
D-7500 Karlsruhe
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: (0721) 608 3323

Dr. Paul Johnson
Department of Oceanography
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 543-5060

Dr. Minoru Otsa
(Alternate: Dr. Ikuo Kushiro)
Geophysical Institute
Faculty of Science
University of Tokyo
Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan

Dr. Paul Robinson
Department of Geology
Dalhousie University
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3H 3J5 Canada
Tel: (902) 424-2358

Dr. Hans Schouten
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2574

Dr. Ralph Stephen
Department of Geology and Geophysics
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2583

Dr. John Tarney
Department of Geology
The University
Leicester LE1 7RH, England
Tel: 0533-554455

Dr. Andrei A. Tsvetkov
Institute of Geology of Ore Deposits,
Petrology, Mineralogy & Geochemistry
of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
35 Staromonetny
Moscow, 109017, U.S.S.R.

Dr. John B. Corliss (PCOM liaison)
School of Oceanography
Oregon State University
Corvallis, OR 97331
Tel: (503) 754-4500

Dr. Ralph Moberly (PCOM liaison)
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics
University of Hawaii
2525 Correa Road
Honolulu, HI 96822
Tel: (808) 948-8765

Dr. James Natland (DSDP liaison)
(Alternate: Dr. Matthew Salisbury)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-301
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-3538, (452-3503)

Ocean Margin (Active) Panel (AMP)

Dr. Donald M. Hussong, Chairman
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics
University of Hawaii
2525 Correa Road
Honolulu, HI 96822
Tel: (808) 948-8711

Dr. Peter F. Barker
Department of Geological Sciences
The University
P.O. Box 363
Birmingham B15 2TS, England
Tel: 021-472-1301, Ext. 2081

Dr. Jean-Paul Cadet
Laboratoire de Geologie
Université d’Orleans
Domaine Universitaire de la Source
45045 Orleans Cedex, France
Tel: (38) 66-07-25

Dr. Darrel Cowan
Department of Geological Sciences, AJ-20
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 543-4033
Ocean Margin (Passive) Panel (PMP)

Dr. David G. Roberts, Chairman
British Petroleum Co., Ltd.
Britannic House
Moore Lane, London
EC7 9BU, England
Tel: 01-920-8474

Dr. Mikhail E. Artemiev
Institute of Earth’s Physics
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
10 B., Gruzinskaya
Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Dr. Arnold H. Bouma
Exploration and Production Division
Gulf Science and Technology Company
P.O. Drawer 2038
Pittsburgh, PA 15230
Tel: (412) 665-6507

Dr. Karl Hinz
Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften
und Rohstoffe, Abt. Geoophysik
3 Hannover 51, Postfach 510153
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 0511-6668-330

Dr. Hideo Kagami
Ocean Research Institute
University of Tokyo
Nakano, Tokyo 164, Japan
Tel: 03-376-1251

Dr. Charlotte Keene
Geological Survey of Canada
Bedford Institution of Oceanography
Box 1006
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
B2Y 4A2 Canada

Dr. Lucien Montadert
(Alternate: Dr. Bernard Biju-Duval)
Division Géologie
Institut Français du Pétrole
1 et 5, Avenue de Bois-Préau
B.P. 18, 92 Rueil-Malmaison, France
Tel: 749-02-14

Dr. William B. Ryan
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 359-2900

Dr. Sigmund Snelson
Shell Oil Company
P.O. Box 481
Houston, TX 77001
Tel: (713) 663-2601

---

Dr. Yury I. Dmitriev
Institute of Geology of Ore Deposits
Petrology, Mineralogy, & Geochemistry
of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
35 Staromonety
Moscow, 109017, U.S.S.R.

Dr. Daniel Karig
Department of Geological Sciences
Cornell University
Ithaca, NY 14853
Tel: (607) 256-3679

Dr. John W. Ladd
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 359-2900

Dr. Kazuaki Nakamura
Earthquake Research Institute
University of Tokyo
Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan

Dr. Roland von Huene
U.S. Geological Survey
345 Middlefield Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: (415) 856-7105

Dr. Hansjust Walser
Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften
und Rohstoffe
Stillweg 2, D-3000 Hannover
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 0511-64681

---

Dr. Joe S. Creager (PCOM liaison)
Department of Oceanography, WB-10
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 543-9944 p.m.

Dr. Dennis E. Hayes (PCOM liaison)
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 359-2900, Ext. 470, 471

Dr. James Natland (DSDP Liaison)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
 Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-3358
Dr. Jørn Thiede  
Institute for Geology  
Universitetet i Oslo  
Postboks 1047  
Blindern, Oslo 3, Norway  
Tel: 46-6800, Ext. 9692

Dr. Brian E. Tucholke  
Department of Geology and Geophysics  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Woods Hole, MA 02543  
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2494

Dr. Peter R. Vail  
EXXON Production Company  
P.O. Box 2189  
Houston, TX 77001  
Tel: (713) 965-4796

Dr. Jan E. van Hinte  
Vrije Universiteit  
Aardwetenschappen  
P.O. Box 7161  
Amsterdam 1007 MC, The Netherlands  
Tel: (20) 548-3511

* * *

Dr. William R. Bryant (PCOM liaison)  
Department of Oceanography  
Texas A&M University  
College Station, TX 77843  
Tel: (713) 845-2153

Dr. Yves Lancelot (DSDP liaison)  
Deep Sea Drilling Project  
Scipra Institution of Oceanography  
La Jolla, CA 92039  
Tel: (714) 452-3521

Dr. Edward L. Winterer (PCOM liaison)  
Scipra Institution of Oceanography  
La Jolla, CA 92039  
Tel: (714) 452-2260

Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel (OPP)

Dr. Robert G. Douglas, Chairman  
Dept. of Geological Sciences  
University of Southern California  
University Park  
Los Angeles, CA 90007  
Tel: (213) 743-7676

Dr. Hervé Chantley  
Sédimentologie et Géochimie  
Université des Sciences et Technologies de Lille  
U.E.R. des Sciences de la Terre  
B.P. 36  
9650 Villeneuve D'Ascq, France  
Tel: (01) 2130

Dr. Dieter Futterer  
Geol.-Paleontol Inst. der Univ Kiel  
23 Kiel, Osthausenstrasse 40/60  
Federal Republic of Germany

Dr. Robert E. Garrison  
Department of Earth Sciences  
University of California, Santa Cruz  
Santa Cruz, CA 95064  
Tel: (408) 429-2114

Dr. James D. Hays  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory  
Palisades, NY 10964  
Tel: (914) 359-2900, Ext. 403, 404

Dr. Robert B. Kidd  
Institute of Oceanographic Sciences  
Brook Road  
Wormley, Godalming  
GU8 5UB, England  
Tel: 04-2879-4141

Dr. Seymour O. Schlanger  
Department of Geological Sciences  
Lacy Hall  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, IL 60201

Dr. Yokichi Takayanagi  
(Alternate: Dr. Hakuyu Okada)  
Geology and Paleontology Institute  
Tohoku University  
Sendai, Japan  
Tel: 0542-37-1111  
(Shizuoka Institute  
Shizuoka University  
Shizuoka 422, Japan)

Dr. Fritz Thayer  
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics  
University of Hawaii  
2525 Correa Road  
Honolulu, HI 96822  
Tel: (808) 948-7006 (office)  
948-6605 (lab)  
Tel: (808) 948-7006 (office)  
948-6605 (Lab)

Dr. P. Timofeev  
(Alternate: Dr. Ivar Murdkaa)  
Institute of Geology  
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences  
7 Pyzhevskey per  
Moscow 21H-17, U.S.S.R.  
(Institute of Oceanology  
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences  
22 Krasikova Street  
Moscow, 109387, U.S.S.R.)

* * *
Dr. Helmut Beiersdorf (PCOM liaison)
Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften
und Rohstoffe
3 Hannover 51, Postfach 510153
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 0511-6468-789

Dr. James P. Kennett (PCOM liaison)
Graduate School of Oceanography
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: (401) 792-6216

Dr. Yves Lancelot (DSDP liaison)
(Alternate: Dr. Matthew Salisbury)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-3503, (452-3521)

Inorganic Geochemistry Panel (IGP)

Dr. Miriam Kasner, Acting Chairman
Scripps Institution of Oceanography, A-012
La Jolla, California 92039
Tel: (714) 452-2065

Dr. Henry Elderfield
Dept. of Earth Sciences
The University
Leeds LS2 9JT, England

Dr. Michel Hoffert
Université Louis Pasteur
Strasbourg, France

Dr. Margaret Leinen
University of Rhode Island
Graduate School of Oceanography
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: (401) 792-6268

Dr. Igor D. Ryabchikov
(Alternate: Dr. Anatoly Sharaskin)
Institute of Geology of Ore Deposits, Petrology, Mineralogy,
& Geochemistry of the U.S.S.R.
Academy of Sciences
35 Staromoskovskaya
Moscow, 103907, U.S.S.R.

Dr. Sam Savin
Case Western Reserve University
Cleveland, OH 44106
Tel: (216) 368-3690

Organic Geochemistry Panel (OGP)

Dr. Fred L. Sayles
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2561

Dr. Karl-Heinz Wedepohl
34 Göttingen
Geochemisches Institut der Universität
Goldschmidtstrasse 1
Federal Republic of Germany

Dr. Joe R. Cann (PCOM liaison)
Department of Geology
The University
Newcastle-Upon-Tyne
NE1 7RU, England
Tel: 0632-28511, Ext. 3090/3098

DSDP liaison to be determined.

Dr. Bernd R. Simoneit, Chairman
School of Oceanography
Oregon State University
Corvallis, OR 97331
Tel: (503) 754-2895

Dr. Earl W. Baker
Florida Atlantic University
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Tel: (305) 395-5100, Ext. 2701

Dr. Simon C. Brassell
School of Chemistry
The University
Bristol
BS8 1TH, England
Tel: 02 72-24161

Dr. Gordon Erdman
Phillips Petroleum Company
Bartlesville, OK 74003
Tel: (918) 336-6600

Dr. Eric Galimov
(Alternate: Dr. Eugeny Romankevich)
Institute of Geochemistry
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
47 a, Vorobievskoe Shosse
Moscow, U.S.S.R.
(U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
Inst. of Oceanology
23 Krasikova Street
Moscow, 109387, U.S.S.R.)

Dr. John M. Hunt
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Department of Chemistry
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2562
Dr. Keith Kvenvolden
U. S. Geological Survey
345 Middlefield Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: (415) 856-7150

Dr. Philip A. Meyers
Department of Atmospheric & Oceanic Science
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
Tel: (313) 764-0597

Dr. Colin P. Summerhayes
Exxon Production Research Company
P. O. Box 2189
Houston, TX 77001
Tel: (713) 965-4337

Dr. Bernard Tessot
Institut Français du Pétrole
1 et 4, Avenue de Bois-Préau
B.P. 18
92502 Rueil Malmaison
France

Dr. Dietrich Welte
(Alternate: Dr. Egon Degens)
Lehrstuhl für Geologie, Geochemie,
und Lagerstätten des Erdöls an der Kohle
Rhein-West. Techn. Hochschule
51 Aachen
Federal Republic of Germany
(Dept. Geologie, Univ. of Hamburg
Hamburg, Germany)

Dr. John B. Coriss (PCOM liaison)
School of Oceanography
Oregon State University
Corvallis, OR 97331
Tel: (503) 754-4500

Dr. William Coulbourne (DSDP liaison)
(Alternate: Dr. James Nathord)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92032
Tel: (714-452-3538)

Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel (SP+)

Dr. George deVries Klein, Acting Chairman
245 Natural History Building
1301 W. Green Street
Urbana, IL 61801
Tel: (217) 333-2076 (office)
333-3541 (message)

Dr. Richard Bennett
Naval Ocean Research and Development Activity
Sea Floor Division, Code 360
NSTL Station, MS 39529
Tel: (601) 688-4657
FTS: 494-4657

Dr. John W. Handin
Center for Tectonophysics
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843
Tel: (713) 845-3251

Dr. Leland Kraft
McClelland Engineers, Inc.
6100 Hillcroft
Houston, TX 77081
Tel: (713) 772-3701

Dr. I. Nick McCave
School of Environmental Sciences
University of East Anglia
Norwich NR4 7TJ, England
Tel: (0603) 56161

Dr. Frédéric Mélières
Laboratoire de Géologie Dynamique
Université Pierre et Marie Curie
75230 Paris Cedex 05, France
Tel: 336-2525, Ext. 5157

Dr. Orrin H. Pilkey
Department of Geology
Duke University
Durham, NC 27708
Tel: (919) 684-2206

Dr. Peter Rothe
Geographisches Institut der
Universität Mannheim
Abteilung für Geologie
6800 Mannheim 1
Schloss, Postfach 2428
Federal Republic of Germany

Dr. Peter Timofeyev
Geological Institute
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
7, Pyshhevsky per.,
Moscow 109017, U.S.S.R.
Tel: 231-9418

Dr. Ralph Moberly (PCOM liaison)
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics
University of Hawaii
2525 Correa Road
Honolulu, HI 96822
Tel: (808) 948-8765
Dr. Matthew Salisbury (DSDP liaison)  
(Alternate: Mr. Robert E. Boyce)  
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031  
Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
La Jolla, CA 92039  
Tel: (714) 452-2303, (452-2778)

Dr. Joe S. Creager (PCOM liaison)  
Department of Oceanography, WB-10  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA 98195  
Tel: (206) 543-9944

Stratigraphic Correlations Panel (SCP)

Dr. Richard Poore, Chairman  
National Center  
Mail Stop 970  
1201 Sunrise Valley  
Reston, VA 22092  
Tel: (703) 860-7403

Dr. Ivan Basov  
22, Staromel'etny Pereylok  
Institute of the Lithosphere  
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences  
Moscow 109180, U.S.S.R.  
Tel: 231-48-36

Dr. Lloyd H. Burckle  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory  
Palisades, NY 10964  
Tel: (914) 359-2900, Ext. 406.

Dr. D. Graham Jenkins  
Department of Earth Science  
The Open University  
Milton Keynes, MK7 6AA  
England  
Tel: (0908) 63116

Prof. Dr. Erlend Martini  
Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut der Universität  
Senckenberganlage 32-34  
D-6000  
Frankfurt/Main  
Federal Republic of Germany  
Tel: (0691) 7982106/07

Dr. Catherine Nigirini  
510 Papyrus Drive  
La Habra Heights, CA 90631  
Tel: (213) 697-8842

Dr. John B. Saunders  
Naturhistorisches Museum Basel  
CH-4051, Basel, Augustinergasse 2  
Switzerland  
Tel: 061-258282

Dr. William Coulbourn (DSDP liaison)  
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031  
Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
La Jolla, CA 92039

Downhole Measurements Panel (DMP)

Dr. Richard P. von Herzen, Chairman  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Woods Hole, MA 02543  
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2577

Dr. Heinz Beckmann  
Geologisches Institut  
Technische Universität Clausthal  
3392 Clausthal-Zellerfeld 1  
Leibnizstrasse 10  
Federal Republic of Germany  
Tel: 053233/722-2235

Dr. Nikolas L. Christensen  
Department of Geological Sciences, AK-20  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA 98195  
Tel: (206) 543-7143

Dr. Timothy J. G. Francis  
Inst. of Oceanographic Sciences  
Brook Road, Wormley  
Godalming, Surrey GU8 SUB, England  
Tel: 042879-4141

Dr. Roy Hyndman  
Pacific Geoscience Centre  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources  
9860 West Saanich Road  
P.O. Box 600  
Sidney, B.C. V8L 4B2 Canada  
Tel: (604) 656-8269

Mr. Alfred H. Jageler  
Amoco Production Research Company  
P.O. Box 591  
Tulsa, OK 74102

Dr. Hajimu Kinoshita  
Department of Earth Science  
Chiba University  
Yayoi-cho, Chiba, 280 Japan

Dr. Mark Mathews  
Los Alamos National Laboratory  
P. O. Box 1663, Mail Stop 977  
Los Alamos, NM 87544  
Tel: (505) 667-2884

Dr. Yury Neprochnov  
(Alternate: Dr. Alexander Pokryshkin)  
P.P. Shirshov Institute of Oceanology  
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences  
23 Krasikova Street  
Moscow, 109387, U.S.S.R.
Dr. Vincent Renard  
Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne  
B.P. 337  
29273 Brest Cedex, France  
Tel: (98) 45-80-55

Mr. G. Williams  
UK Offshore Operators Association, Ltd.  
192 Sloane Street  
London SW1 9OX, England  
Tel: 01-235-0762

Mr. Robert E. Boyce (DSDP liaison)  
(Alternate: Dr. Matthew Salisbury)  
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031  
Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
La Jolla, CA 92039  
Tel: (714) 452-2778, (452-3503)

Dr. William Bryant (PCOM liaison)  
Department of Oceanography  
Texas A&M University  
College Station, TX 77843  
Tel: (713) 845-2153

Dr. Lev Nikitin (Alternate PCOM liaison)  
Institute of Earth's Physics  
of U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences  
10 B. Gruzininskaya  
Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Information Handling Panel (IHP)

Dr. Daniel E. Appleman, Chairman  
Department of Mineral Sciences  
Natural History Building  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, DC 20560  
Tel: (202) 357-2632

Dr. John C. Hathaway  
U.S. Geological Survey  
Bldg. B, Quissett Campus  
Woods Hole, MA 02543  
Tel: (617) 548-8700  
FTS: 837-4155 or 4134

Dr. Alfred Loeblich, Jr.  
Department of Geology  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA 90024  
Tel: (213) 825-1475

Dr. Michael S. Loughridge  
Marine Geology and Geophysics Branch  
National Geophysical and Solar Terrestrial Data Center  
Code D621, NOAA Environmental Data Center  
Boulder, CO 80302  
Tel: (303) 499-1000, Ext. 6487

Dr. Marthe Melguen  
Bureau National des Données Océaniques  
Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne  
B.P. 337 29273 Brest, France  
Tel: (98) 45-80-55

Mrs. Judit Nowak  
Documentation Service  
Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe  
3 Hannover 51, Postfach 51053  
Federal Republic of Germany  
Tel: 0511-6468-655

Dr. Valery V. Zdorovenin  
(Alternate: Dr. Yury. S. Scherbakov)  
Institute of Physics of the Earth  
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences  
10, B. Gruzininskaya  
Moscow, 123810, U.S.S.R.  
(Ministry of Geology of U.S.S.R.  
4/6 B. Gruzininskaya  
Moscow, U.S.S.R.)

Industrial Liaison Panel (ILP)

Mr. W. A. Roberts, Chairman  
Energy Concepts, Inc.  
P.O. Box 3675  
Bartlesville, OK 74003  
Tel: (918) 333-8833

Mr. R. L. Adams  
Executive Vice President, Conoco Inc.  
P.O. Box 2197  
Houston, TX 77001  
Tel: (203) 359-3500

Prof. Nikolai P. Budnikov  
Ministry of Geology of U.S.S.R.  
4/6 Bolshaya Gruzininskaya  
Moscow 123812, U.S.S.R.

Mr. Melvin J. Hill, President  
Gulf Oil Exploration and Production Company  
P.O. Box 2100  
Houston, TX 77001

Director Dr. Ing. Guenter Peterson  
Gewerkschaft Walter  
Postfach 101310  
D-4300  
Essen 1  
Federal Republic of Germany

Dr. Gilbert Rutman  
Société Nationale des Pétroles  
D'Aquitaine  
Tour D'Aquitaine—Cedex No. 4  
92080 Paris La Defense, France
Dr. Joe S. Creager (PCOM liaison)
Department of Oceanography, WB-10
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 543-9944

Mr. Peter Woodbury (DSDP liaison)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92093
Tel: (714) 452-3526

Pollution Prevention and Safety Panel (PPSP)

Dr. Louis E. Garrison, Chairman
U.S. Geological Survey
P.O. Box 6732
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
Tel: (512) 888-3294

Dr. Nikolai J. Beily
(Alternate: Dr. O. O. Sheremet)
Ministry of Gas Industry
8UL Stroiteliey
117939 Moscow, U.S.S.R.
Tel: 133 0130

Dr. Rustum Jean Byramjee
Compagnie Français des Pétroles
Tour Mirabeau
39-43, Quai André Citroën
75739 Paris Cedex 15, France
Tel: (01) 578 31 21

Dr. George Claypool
(Alternate: Dr. Keith Kvenvolden)
Branch of Oil and Gas Resources
U.S. Geological Survey
Denver Federal Center
Denver, CO 80225
Tel: (303) 234-3561
(U.S. Geological Survey
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: (415) 856-7150)

Mr. Brian E. Davies
Sohio Petroleum Company
100 Pine Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
Tel: (415) 445-9400

Dr. Arthur E. Green
EXXON Production Research Laboratory
P.O. Box 2189
Houston, TX 77001
Tel: (713) 965-4172

Prof. A. J. Horn
34 Lloyden Drive
Atherton, CA 94025
Tel: (415) 323-7126

Dr. Ernst Hotz
c/o Deminex
Dorotheenstrasse 1
4300 Essen
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 0201-726350

Dr. David B. MacKenzie
(Alternate: Dr. John Harms)
Marathon Oil Company
One Park Central
1515 Arapahoe Street, Suite 1300
Denver, CO 80202
(P.O. Box 269
Littleton, CO 80160)
Tel: (303) 794-2601

Mr. Geoffrey D. Taylor
British Petroleum Company Ltd.
Britannic House/Moore Lane
London, EC2Y 9BU, England

• • •

Dr. Yves Lancelot (DSDP liaison)
(Alternate: Dr. Matthew Salisbury)
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92093
Tel: (714) 452-3521, (452-3503)

Dr. Edward L. Winterer (PCOM liaison)
Scripps Institution of Oceanography, A-012
La Jolla, CA 92093
Tel: (714) 452-2360

Site Surveying Panel (SSP)

Dr. E. John W. Jones, Chairman
Department of Geology
University College London
Gower Street
London WC1E 6BT, England
Tel: 01-387-7050

Dr. LeRoy M. Dorman
Scripps Institution of Oceanography, A-015
La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (714) 452-2406

Dr. Shozaburo Nagumo
(Alternate: Dr. Nadamori Murauchi)
Earthquake Research Institute
University of Tokyo
Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan
(Department of Earth Sciences
Chiba University
Yayoi-cho, Chiba, Japan 280)
JOIDES WORKING GROUPS

Hydrogeology Working Group
(Ocean Crust, Downhole Measurement and Inorganic Geochemistry Panels)

Dr. Roger N. Anderson, Chairman
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Palisades, NY 10964
Tel: (914) 359-2900

Dr. Lawrence Caggles
Department of Earth Sciences
Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802
Tel: (814) 865-1215

Dr. Jean-Paul Foucher
Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne
B.P. 337, 29273 Brest, France

Dr. Russell E. McDuff
Department of Oceanography, WB-10
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195
Tel: (206) 545-2961

Dr. Richard P. von Herzen
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-1400

Dr. Mark Zoback
U. S. Geological Survey
345 Middlefield Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Long-Range-Plans Working Group
(Sedimentary Petrology and Physical Properties Panel)

Dr. George deVries Klein, Chairman
245 Natural History Building
1301 W. Green Street
Urbana, IL 61801
Tel: (217) 333-2076 (office), 333-3540 (message)

Dr. Michael A. Arthur
Department of Geology
University of South Carolina
Columbia, South Carolina 29208
Tel: (803) 777-2410

Dr. Richard Bennett
NOAA/AOML
15 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, FL 33149
Tel: (305) 361-3361, Ext. 318, 319, 320
WORKING GROUPS

Dr. J. Nick McCave
School of Environmental Sciences
University of East Anglia
Norwich NR4 7TJ, England
Tel: (0603) 56161

Dr. Peter Rothe
Geographisches Institut der
Universität Mannheim
Abteilung für Geologie
6800 Mannheim
Schloss, Postfach 2428
Federal Republic of Germany

Mediterranean/Caribbean Sea
Working Group
(Passive Margin Panel)

Mr. Lucien Montadert, Chairman
Institut Francais du Petrole
Division Geologie
1 et 4, Avenue de Bois-Preau
B.P. 18
92 Rueil-Malmaison
France
Tel: 967-11-10, 967-17-66

Dr. Mahlon M. Ball
U.S. Geological Survey
Woods Hole, MA 02543
Tel: (617) 548-8700

Dr. Albert W. Bally
Department of Geology
Rice University
P. O. Box 1892
Houston, TX 77001
Tel: (713) 527-4881

Dr. Vladimir Chehovich
Institute of the Lithosphere
U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences
22 Strromonty Pemrylof
Moscow 109180, U.S.S.R.
Tel: 231-48-36

Dr. Kenneth Hess
Geologisches Institut der E.T.H.
SonnEGstrasse 5
Zurich 6, Switzerland
Tel: (01) 32-62-11, Ext. 3669

Dr. William Ludwig
Gulf Science and Technology Co.
P. O. Box 36506
Houston, TX 77036
Tel: (713) 754-2000

Dr. Isabella Premoli-Silva
Istituto di Paleontologia
Piazza Gorini 15
20133 Milano, Italy
Tel: (02) 29 28 13

Dr. W. Schreyer
Institut für Mineralogie
Ruh-Universität Bochum
D 463, Bochum-Querenburg
Universitätsstrasse 150
Postfach 2148
Federal Republic of Germany

Dr. Joel Watkins
Exploration & Production Division
Gulf Science & Technology Company
P.O. Box 2038
Pittsburgh, PA 15230

Mesozoic Working Group
(Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel)

Dr. Seymour O. Schlanger, Chairman
Department of Geological Sciences
Lacy Hall
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201

Dr. Robert G. Douglas
Dept. of Geology and Mineralogy
University of Southern California
University Park
Los Angeles, CA 90007
Tel: (213) 743-7676

Dr. Hugh C. Jenkyns
Dept. Geology and Mineralogy
University of Oxford
Parks Road
Oxford OX1 3PR, England
Tel: 086-5-54511

Dr. Yves Lancelot
Deep Sea Drilling Project, A-031
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
La Jolla, CA 92093
Tel: (714) 452-3521

Dr. Roger Larson
Graduate School of Oceanography
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: (401) 792-6165

Dr. William V. Sliter
U.S. Geological Survey
Branch of Paleontology and
Stratigraphy, MS 970
12201 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22092

Dr. Hans Thierstein
Scripps Institution of Oceanography, A-015
La Jolla, CA 92093
Tel: (714) 452-4646
Middle America Working Group  
(Active Margin Panel)

Dr. Roland von Huene, Chairman  
U.S. Geological Survey  
345 Middlefield Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Tel: (415) 856-7105

Dr. R. Couch  
School of Oceanography  
Oregon State University  
Corvallis, OR 97331

Dr. J. Casey Moore  
Department of Earth Sciences  
University of California  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Tel: (408) 429-2504

Dr. Keith Kvenvolden  
U.S. Geological Survey  
345 Middlefield Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Tel: (415) 856-7150

Dr. D. Seely  
EXXON Production Research Company  
P.O. Box 2189  
Houston, TX 77001  
Tel: (713) 965-4222

Dr. Lyn Sykes  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory  
Palisades, NY 10964  
Tel: (914) 359-2900

North Atlantic (Western)  
Working Group  
(Passive Margin Panel)

Mr. John I. Ewing  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Woods Hole, MA 02543  
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 265

Dr. John A. Grow  
U.S. Geological Survey  
Woods Hole, MA 02543  
Tel: (617) 548-8700

Dr. James P. Kennett  
University of Rhode Island  
Graduate School of Oceanography  
Narragansett Bay Campus  
Kingston, RI 02881  
Tel: (401) 792-6216

North Pacific Cenozoic Working Group  
(Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel)

Dr. Fritz Theyer, Chairman  
Hawaii Institute of Geophysics  
University of Hawaii  
2525 Correa Road  
Honolulu, HI 96822  
Tel: (808) 948-7066 (office)  
948-6605 (lab)

Dr. Lloyd Burckle  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory  
Palisades, NY 10964  
Tel: (914) 359-2900

Dr. James D. Hays  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory  
Palisades, NY 10964  
Tel: (914) 359-2900, ext. 403, 404

Dr. James Ingle  
Department of Geology  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA 94305  
Tel: (415) 497-2531

Dr. Gerta Keller  
Paleontology and Stratigraphic Branch  
MS 95  
U.S. Geological Survey  
345 Middlefield Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Tel: (415) 323-8111

Dr. Robert B. Kidd  
Institute of Oceanographic Sciences  
Brook Road  
Wormley, Godalming  
GU8 5UB, England  
Tel: 04 2879 4141

Northwest Pacific Working Group  
(Active Margin Panel)

Dr. Roland von Huene, Chairman  
U.S. Geological Survey  
345 Middlefield Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Tel: (415) 856-7105

1Passive Margin Panel member to be determined.
Southern Ocean Working Group  
(Ocean Paleoenvironment Panel)

Dr. James D. Hays, Chairman  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory  
Palisades, NY 10964  
Tel: (914) 359-2900, Ext. 403, 404

Dr. David A. Johnson  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Woods Hole, MA 02543  
Tel: (617) 548-1400, Ext. 2463

Dr. James P. Kennett  
University of Rhode Island  
Graduate School of Oceanography  
Narragansett Bay Campus  
Kingston, RI 02881  
Tel: (401) 792-6216

Dr. Roland Schlich  
Directeur de Recherche  
Universite Louis Pasteur  
Institut de Physique du Globe  
5 Rue Rene Descartes  
67084 Strasbourg, France

Dr. John Solter  
Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
Tel: (617) 253-1980

Dr. Tjeerd J. van Andel  
Department of Geology  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA 94305  
Tel: (415) 497-0765

Dr. Sherwood Wise  
Department of Oceanography  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, FL 32306
# ALPHABETIC TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, R.L.</td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(203) 359-3500</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, R.</td>
<td>OCP, Hydrogeol. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(914) 359-2900</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleman, D.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(202) 357-2632</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artemiev, M.</td>
<td>MPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, M.</td>
<td>Long-Range Plans WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(803) 777-2410</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubouin, J.</td>
<td>PCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>336-25-25, Ext. 5247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, D.J.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>(206) 543-7160</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, E.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(305) 395-5100, Ext. 2701</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, M.</td>
<td>Med/Carib WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(617) 548-8700</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bally, A.</td>
<td>PPS, Med/Carib WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(713) 220-5975</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, P.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>021-472-1301, Ext. 2081</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basov, I.</td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>231-48-36</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckmann, H.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0522-333-722-2125</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beiersdorf, H.</td>
<td>PCOM, OPP, SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0511-6468-789</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, N.</td>
<td>PPS,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1330130</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender, F.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>0511-6468-789</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, R.</td>
<td>SP, Long-Range Plans WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(601) 688-4657</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biju-Duval, B.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>967-11-10</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogdanov, N.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>238-85-88</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bois, C.</td>
<td>PPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bousquet, H.</td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouma, A.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(412) 665-6507</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenner, C.</td>
<td>IPD Data Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td>(914) 359-8883</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyce, E.</td>
<td>DMP, SP4</td>
<td></td>
<td>(714) 452-2778</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brassel, S.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0272-24161</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett, R.</td>
<td>(NSF)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(202) 632-4274</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, W.</td>
<td>PCOM, PMP, DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(713) 845-2153</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budnikov, N.</td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burckle, L.</td>
<td>SCP, No. Pac. Cenozoic WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(914) 359-2900, Ext. 406</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byramjee, R.</td>
<td>PPS</td>
<td></td>
<td>772-2013</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadet, J-P.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>38 66-07-25</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cann, J.</td>
<td>PCOM, IGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-0632-328511, Ext. 3090</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathles, L.</td>
<td>Hydrogeol. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>(814) 865-1215</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, H.</td>
<td>OPP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(20) 91-92-22, Ext. 2130</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevovich, V.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(714) 452-3503</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christensen, N.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(206) 543-4033</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claypool, G.</td>
<td>PPS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(206) 543-9944</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottworthy, J.</td>
<td>JOL, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corliss, J.</td>
<td>PCOM, OCP, OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(503) 754-4500</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couch, R.</td>
<td>Mid. Am. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulburn, W.</td>
<td>OGP, SCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(714) 452-2350</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowan, D.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(206) 543-4033</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creager, J.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM, AMP, SCP, IHP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(206) 543-9944</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, B.</td>
<td>PPS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(415) 445-9400</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, T.</td>
<td>(JOL, Inc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(202) 333-2876</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debyser, J.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>723-5528, Ext. 420</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degens, E.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmitriev, Y.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorman, L.</td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(714) 452-2406</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, R.</td>
<td>OPP, PPS, SSP, SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>(213) 743-7676</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbahm, H.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>0511-64681</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>AFFILIATION</td>
<td>TELEPHONE</td>
<td>COUNTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elderfield, H.</td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td>(0721) 608 3323</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmerman, R.</td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>(918) 336-6600</td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erdman, G.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 265</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewing, J.</td>
<td>PCOM, W. No. Atl. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foucher, J.-P.</td>
<td>Hydrogeology WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, P.</td>
<td>OCP, SSP, PPSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, T.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td>042-879-4141</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futterer, D.</td>
<td>OPP</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galimov, E.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(512) 888-3294</td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrison, L.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td>(408) 429-2114</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrison, R.</td>
<td>OPP</td>
<td>(202) 653-9148</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gartner, S.</td>
<td>(NSF)</td>
<td>(713) 965-4172</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, A.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td>(617) 548-8700</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow, J.</td>
<td>W. No. Atl. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handin, J.</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>(713) 845-3251</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harms, J.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td>(303) 794-2601</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, C.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(305) 350-7400</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hathaway, J.</td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td>(617) 548-8700</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, W.</td>
<td>(JOL, Inc.)</td>
<td>(202) 333-8276</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, D.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM, SSP, AMP, So. Ocean WG</td>
<td>Ext. 470, 471</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hays, J.</td>
<td>OPP, N. Pac.</td>
<td>(914) 359-2900, Ext. 403</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath, R.</td>
<td>Cenozoic WG</td>
<td>(503) 754-4763</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heasley, C.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM</td>
<td>(808) 948-8760</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, M.</td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td>0511-646 8330</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinz, K.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>(415) 323-7126</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffert, M.</td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td>(305) 350-7443</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honnoraz, J.</td>
<td>PCOM</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 2562</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, A.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td>(0201) 726350</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotz, E.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td>(01) 32-62-11</td>
<td>Switz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hst, K.</td>
<td>Med/Carib WG</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, J.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(202) 333-8276</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hussong, D.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>(206) 543-5060</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyndman, R.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td>(01-387-7050)</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inderbitzen, A.</td>
<td>(NSF)</td>
<td>(202) 653-9148</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingle, J.</td>
<td>N. Pac. Cenozoic WG, NW Pac. WG</td>
<td>(415) 497-2531</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPOD Data Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td>(914) 359-8883</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jageler, A.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td>(0908) 63116</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkins, G.</td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>(914) 452-2360</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, D.</td>
<td>So. Ocean WG</td>
<td>(206) 543-5060</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, P.</td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>(202) 333-8276</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOL, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTS: (202) 282-7022</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOIDES Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>(202) 282-7066</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, E.</td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td>(714) 879-4141</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>PANEL AFFILIATION</td>
<td>TELEPHONE</td>
<td>COUNTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagami, H.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>03-376-1251</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karig, D.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>(607) 256-3679</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kastner, M.</td>
<td>IG</td>
<td>(714) 452-2065</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keene, C.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>(902) 426-3413</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, George</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(503) 754-3504</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, Gerta</td>
<td>N. Pac. Cenozoic WG</td>
<td>(415) 323-8111</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennett, J.</td>
<td>PCOM, OPP, W. No. Atl. WG, So. Ocean WG</td>
<td>(401) 792-6216</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent, P.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>0793 40101, Ext. 314</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidd, R.</td>
<td>OPP, N. Pac. Cenozoic WG</td>
<td>042879-4141</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinoshita, H.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, G.</td>
<td>SP4, Long-Range-Plans WG</td>
<td>(217) 333-2076</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knauss, J.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(401) 792-6222</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kobayashi, K.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM</td>
<td>(03) 376-1251</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosminskaya, I.</td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td>(713) 772-3701</td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraft, L.</td>
<td>SP4</td>
<td>(503) 754-2296</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulm, L.</td>
<td>NW Pac. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kushiro, I.</td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>(415) 856-7150</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kvenvolden, K.</td>
<td>OGP, PPSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladd, J.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>914 359-2900</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancelot, Y.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM, PMP, OPP, PPSP, Mesoz. WG</td>
<td>452-3521</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langseth, M.</td>
<td>PCOM</td>
<td>(914) 359-2900</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, R.</td>
<td>Mesoz. WG</td>
<td>792-6165</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laughton, T.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(401) 792-6222</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leinen, M.</td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td>(401) 792-6268</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loeblch, A., Jr.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>(213) 825-1475</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lougbridge, M.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>303 499-1000, Ext. 6487</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig, W.</td>
<td>Med/Carib WG</td>
<td>(713) 754-2000</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGregor, I.</td>
<td>(NSF)</td>
<td>(202) 653-9148</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, D.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td>(303) 794-2601, Ext. 410</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martini, E.</td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>(601) 79821-06/07</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathews, M.</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td>(505) 667-2884</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCave, I.</td>
<td>SP4, Long-Range-Plans WG</td>
<td>(606) 56161</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDuff, R.</td>
<td>Hydrogeology WG</td>
<td>(206) 545-2961</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melguen, M.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>98-45-80-55</td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melier, F.</td>
<td>SP4</td>
<td>336-2525, Ext. 5157</td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrell, W.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(713) 845-7211</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyers, P.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(313) 764-0597</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moberly, R.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM, OCP, SP4</td>
<td>(808) 948-8765</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montadertl, L.</td>
<td>PMP, Med/Carib. WG</td>
<td>749-02-14</td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, J.</td>
<td>Med. Am. WG</td>
<td>(408) 429-2504</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murayachi, N.</td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murudsemaa, I.</td>
<td>OPP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagumo, S.</td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakamura, K.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasu, N.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>03 376-1251</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natland, J.</td>
<td>OCP, AMP, OGP, OPP, PPSP</td>
<td>452-3538</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neprochnov</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nierenberg, W.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(714) 452-2826</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigrini, C.</td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>(213) 697-8842</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikitin, L.</td>
<td>PCOM, DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowak, J.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>0511-6468-655</td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>PANEL</td>
<td>AFFILIATION</td>
<td>TELEPHONE</td>
<td>COUNTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okada, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OPP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozima, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td>(714) 452-1500</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piketty, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>723-5528, Ext. 420</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilkey, O.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SP^4</td>
<td>(919) 684-2206</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pokryshkin, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poore, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>(703) 860-7403</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premoli-Silva, I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Med/Carib. WG</td>
<td>(02) 29-28 13</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(713) 845-7211</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renard, V.</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMP, SSP</td>
<td>80-46-50</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riedel, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOM</td>
<td>(714) 452-4386</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>461-920-8474</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td>(918) 333-8833</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>(902) 424-2358</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romankevitch, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothe, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SP^4, Long-Range-Plans WG</td>
<td>0621-292-5458</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rucker, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>UOI, Inc.)</td>
<td>(202) 333-8276</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutman, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td></td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryabchikov, I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>(914) 359-2900</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOM, OCP, DMP, SP^4, PSSP, SSP, OPP</td>
<td>(714) 452-3503</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saunders, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>061-25-82-82</td>
<td>Switz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savin, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td>(216) 368-3690</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayles, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 2561</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scherbakov, V.</td>
<td></td>
<td>HHP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheremet, O.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSSP</td>
<td>133-01-30</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schilling, J-G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(401) 792-6102</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlagel, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOM</td>
<td>(305) 672-1840</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlanger, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OPP, Mesozoic WG, NW Pac. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schich, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSP, So. Ocean WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholl, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NW Pac. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schouten, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 2574</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreyer, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Med/Carib. WG</td>
<td>(617) 253-1980</td>
<td>FRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selater, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mesoz. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seely, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mid. Amer. WG</td>
<td>(713) 965-4222</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shatraskin, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td>137-00-11, Ext. 83</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>No. Atl. WG</td>
<td>(302) 738-1272</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinn, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NSF</td>
<td>(202) 653-9146</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidorenko, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>234-29-48</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simonetti, B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(503) 754-2895</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sliter, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mesoz. WG.</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smeis, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>(713) 663-2601</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 2500</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 2583</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summervilas, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td>(713) 965-4337</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susnov, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NW Pac. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes, L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mid. Amer. WG</td>
<td>(914) 359-2900</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>PANEL AFFILIATION</td>
<td>TELEPHONE</td>
<td>COUNTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takayanagi, Y.</td>
<td>OPP</td>
<td>0542-37-1111</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarney, J.</td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>021-472-1301</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, G.</td>
<td>PPSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thayer, F.</td>
<td>OPP, N. Pac. Cenozoic WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiede, J.</td>
<td>PMP,</td>
<td>46-6800, Ext. 969</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thierstein, H.</td>
<td>Mesoz. WG</td>
<td>(714) 452-4646</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timofeev, P.</td>
<td>OPP, EXCOM, SP4</td>
<td>233-06-20</td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissot, B.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treadwell, T.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(713) 845-7211</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsvelevsky, A.</td>
<td>OCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucholke, B.</td>
<td>FMP</td>
<td>(617) 548-1400, Ext. 2494</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uyeda, S.</td>
<td>NW Pac. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vail, P.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>(713) 965-4884</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallier, T.</td>
<td>NW Pac. WG</td>
<td>(415) 856-7048</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Andel, Tj.</td>
<td>So. Ocean WG</td>
<td>(415) 497-0765</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Hinte, J.</td>
<td>PMP</td>
<td>548-3511</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Herzen, R.</td>
<td>DMP, Hydrogeol. WG</td>
<td>(617) 548-1406</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Huene, R.</td>
<td>AMP, Mid. Amer. WG, NW Pac. WG</td>
<td>(415) 856-7105</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Rad, U.</td>
<td>PCOM</td>
<td>0-511-6468-788</td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, H.</td>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>0511-64681</td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins, J.</td>
<td>Med. Carib. WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedepohl, K.</td>
<td>IGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigel, W.</td>
<td>SSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welte, D.</td>
<td>OGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, G.</td>
<td>ILP</td>
<td>01-235-0762</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winterer, E.</td>
<td>EXCOM, PCOM, PMP, PPSP</td>
<td>(714) 452-2360</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisby, W.</td>
<td>EXCOM</td>
<td>(305) 350-7519</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, S.</td>
<td>So. Ocean WG</td>
<td>(714) 452-3526</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodbury, P.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>(714) 452-2360</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worst, P.</td>
<td>(JOIDES Office)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zdorovenin, Y.</td>
<td>IHP</td>
<td>(703) 860-6473</td>
<td>USSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoback, M.</td>
<td>Hydrogeology WG</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PUBLICATION STATEMENT

The JOIDES Journal is prepared and distributed for the International Phase of Ocean Drilling (IPOD) by the JOIDES Office at Scripps Institution of Oceanography under a contract provided by the National Science Foundation and administered through the Joint Oceanographic Institutions Inc., 2600 Virginia Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037. The material is based upon research supported by the National Science Foundation under Contract No. NSF EAR 78-08082.

The JOIDES Journal serves as a means of communication among the JOIDES committees and advisory panels, the National Science Foundation, the Deep Sea Drilling Project, and interested earth scientists. Any opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation.

The information contained herein is preliminary and privileged. It may not be cited or used except within the JOIDES organization or for purposes associated with DSDP-IPOD. This Journal may not be used as a basis for other publications.

Direct comments and suggestions concerning this issue to the JOIDES Journal publication staff: Paula J. Worstell, editor; Michiko Hitchcox, production coordinator; JOIDES Office (A-012), Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, CA 92037.

Request additional copies of this issue and available back issues from: Joint Oceanographic Institutions Inc., 2600 Virginia Avenue, N.W., Suite 512, Washington, D.C. 20037.

PUBLICATION HISTORY

Volume I — 1975
Edition 1975/1 — May
Edition 1975/2 — August
Edition 1975/3 — November

Volume II — 1976
No. 4 — March
No. 5 — April
No. 6 — September
Special Issue: Manual on Pollution Prevention and Safety

Volume III — 1977
No. 1 — January
No. 2 — September
No. 3 — October
Special Issue: Initial Site Prospectus: Supplement Number One
(Distributed April 1978)

Volume IV — 1978
No. 1 — February
No. 2 — June
No. 3 — October

Volume V — 1979
No. 1 — February
No. 2 — June
No. 3 — October

Volume VI — 1980
No. 1 — February
No. 2 — June
No. 3 — October
Special Issue: Initial Site Prospectus: Supplement Number Two
(Distributed June 1980)

Volume VII — 1981
No. 1 — February
No. 2 — June
No. 3 — October

Volume VIII — 1982
No. 1 — February